

MODULATORS OF THE RETINOID-RELATED ORPHAN RECEPTOR GAMMA (ROR-GAMMA) FOR USE IN THE TREATMENT OF AUTOIMMUNE AND INFLAMMATORY DISEASES

The present invention relates to novel retinoid-related orphan receptor gamma (ROR γ) modulators and their use in the treatment of diseases mediated by ROR γ .

Background of the Invention

Retinoid-related orphan receptors (RORs) are transcription factors which belong to the steroid hormone nuclear receptor superfamily (Jetten & Joo (2006) *Adv. Dev. Biol.* 16:313-355). The ROR family consists of three members, ROR alpha (ROR α), ROR beta (ROR β) and ROR gamma (ROR γ), each encoded by a separate gene (RORA, RORB and RORC, respectively). RORs contain four principal domains shared by the majority of nuclear receptors: an N-terminal A/B domain, a DNA-binding domain, a hinge domain, and a ligand binding domain. Each ROR gene generates several isoforms which differ only in their N-terminal A/B domain. Two isoforms of ROR γ have been identified: ROR γ 1 and ROR γ t (also known as ROR γ 2). ROR γ is a term used to describe both ROR γ 1 and/or ROR γ t.

While ROR γ 1 is expressed in a variety of tissues including thymus, muscle, kidney and liver, ROR γ t is exclusively expressed in the cells of the immune system. ROR γ t has been identified as a key regulator of Th17 cell differentiation. Th17 cells are a subset of T helper cells which produce IL-17 and other proinflammatory cytokines. Th17 cells have been shown to have key functions in several mouse autoimmune disease models including experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE) and collagen-induced arthritis (CIA). In addition, Th17 cells or their products have been shown to be associated with the pathology of a variety of human inflammatory and autoimmune disorders including multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, Crohn's disease and asthma (Jetten (2009) *Nucl. Recept. Signal.* 7: e003; Manel et al. (2008) *Nat. Immunol.* 9:641-649). The pathogenesis of chronic autoimmune diseases including multiple sclerosis and rheumatoid arthritis arises from the break in tolerance towards self-antigens and the development of auto-aggressive effector T cells infiltrating the target tissues. Studies have shown that Th17 cells are one of the important drivers of the inflammatory process in tissue-specific autoimmunity (Steinman (2008) *J. Exp. Med.* 205:1517-1522; Leung et al. (2010) *Cell. Mol. Immunol.* 7:182-189). There is evidence that Th17 cells are activated during the disease process and are responsible for recruiting other inflammatory cells types, especially neutrophils, to mediate pathology in the target tissues (Korn et al. (2009) *Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 27:485-517).

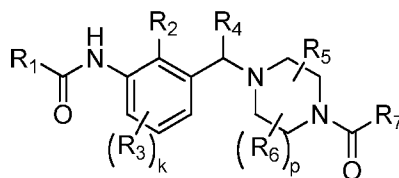
ROR γ t plays a critical role in the pathogenic responses of Th17 cells (Ivanov et al. (2006) *Cell* 126:1121-1133). ROR γ t deficient mice show very little Th17 cells. In addition, ROR γ t deficiency resulted in amelioration of EAE. Further support for the role of ROR γ t in the pathogenesis

of autoimmune or inflammatory diseases can be found in the following references: Jetten & Joo (2006) *Adv.Dev.Biol.* 16:313-355; Meier et al. (2007) *Immunity* 26:643-654; Aloisi & Pujol-Borrell (2006) *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* 6:205-217; Jager et al. (2009) *J. Immunol.* 183:7169-7177; Serafini et al. (2004) *Brain Pathol.* 14:164-174; Magliozzi et al. (2007) *Brain* 130:1089-1104; Barnes (2008) *Nat.Rev.Immunol.* 8:183-192.

In light of the role ROR γ plays in the pathogenesis of diseases, it is desirable to prepare compounds that modulate ROR γ activity, which can be used in the treatment of diseases mediated by ROR γ .

Summary of the Invention

The invention is directed to novel ROR γ modulators and their use in the treatment of diseases mediated by ROR γ . Specifically, the invention is directed to compounds according to Formula I.



Formula I

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, k and p are defined below, and to pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

In another aspect, this invention provides for the use of the compounds of Formula (I) for the treatment of diseases mediated by ROR γ . Examples of such diseases include autoimmune or inflammatory diseases such as multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, Crohn's disease and asthma. In yet another aspect, the invention is directed to methods of treating such diseases.

Detailed Description of the Invention

Terms and Definitions

"Alkyl" refers to a monovalent saturated hydrocarbon chain having the specified number of member atoms. For example, C1-C6 alkyl refers to an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 member atoms. Alkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituent as defined herein. Alkyl groups may be straight or branched. Representative branched alkyl groups have one, two, or three branches. Alkyl includes methyl, ethyl, propyl (n-propyl and isopropyl), butyl (n-butyl, isobutyl, and t-butyl), pentyl (n-pentyl, isopentyl, and neopentyl), and hexyl.

“**Alkoxy**” refers to the group -O-R where R is alkyl having the specified number of carbon atoms. Alkoxy includes methoxy, ethoxy and propoxy.

“**Cycloalkyl**” refers to a saturated hydrocarbon ring having the specified number of member atoms. Cycloalkyl groups are monocyclic ring systems or are fused or bridged bicyclic ring systems. For example, C3-C7 cycloalkyl refers to a cycloalkyl group having from 3 to 7 member atoms. Cycloalkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituent as defined herein. Cycloalkyl includes cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, and cyclohexyl.

“**Enantiomeric excess**” or “**ee**” is the excess of one enantiomer over the other expressed as a percentage. As a result, since both enantiomers are present in equal amounts in a racemic mixture, the enantiomeric excess is zero (0% ee). However, if one enantiomer was enriched such that it constitutes 95% of the product, then the enantiomeric excess would be 90% ee (the amount of the enriched enantiomer, 95%, minus the amount of the other enantiomer, 5%).

“**Enantiomerically pure**” refers to products whose enantiomeric excess is 99% ee or greater.

“**Half-life**” refers to the time required for half of a quantity of a substance to be converted to another chemically distinct species *in vitro* or *in vivo*.

“**Halo**” refers to the halogen radicals fluoro, chloro, bromo, and iodo.

“**Heteroaryl**” refers to an aromatic ring containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms as member atoms in the ring. Heteroaryl groups containing more than one heteroatom may contain different heteroatoms. Heteroaryl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituent as defined herein. Heteroaryl groups are monocyclic ring systems or are fused or bridged bicyclic ring systems. Monocyclic heteroaryl rings have from 5 to 7 member atoms. Bicyclic heteroaryl rings have from 7 to 11 member atoms. Bicyclic heteroaryl rings include those rings wherein phenyl and a monocyclic heterocycloalkyl ring are attached forming a fused, spiro, or bridged bicyclic ring system, and those rings wherein a monocyclic heteroaryl ring and a monocyclic cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, or heteroaryl ring are attached forming a fused, spiro, or bridged bicyclic ring system. Heteroaryl includes pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, furanyl, furazanyl, thienyl, triazolyl, pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, tetrazinyl, tetrazolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indoliziny, indazolyl, purinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, pteridinyl, cinnolinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzopyranyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzofuranyl, isobenzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzothienyl, furopyridinyl, and naphthyridinyl.

“**Heteroatom**” refers to a nitrogen, sulphur, or oxygen atom.

“**Heterocycloalkyl**” refers to a saturated or unsaturated ring containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms as member atoms in the ring. However, heterocycloalkyl rings are not aromatic.

Heterocycloalkyl groups containing more than one heteroatom may contain different heteroatoms.

Heterocycloalkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituent as defined

herein. Heterocycloalkyl groups are monocyclic ring systems or are fused, spiro, or bridged bicyclic ring systems. Monocyclic heterocycloalkyl rings have from 5 to 7 member atoms. Bicyclic

5 heterocycloalkyl rings have from 7 to 11 member atoms. In certain embodiments, heterocycloalkyl is saturated. In other embodiments, heterocycloalkyl is unsaturated but not aromatic. Heterocycloalkyl includes pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, pyranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, pyrazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl, azepinyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, 1,3-
10 oxathiolanyl, 1,3-oxathianyl, 1,3-dithianyl, azetidyl, azabicyclo[3.2.1]octyl, azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonyl, azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonyl, and oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl.

"**Member atoms**" refers to the atom or atoms that form a chain or ring. Where more than one member atom is present in a chain and within a ring, each member atom is covalently bound to an adjacent member atom in the chain or ring. Atoms that make up a substituent group on a chain or ring
15 are not member atoms in the chain or ring.

"**Optionally substituted**" indicates that a group, such as alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, or heteroaryl, may be unsubstituted, or the group may be substituted with one or more substituent as defined.

"**ROR γ** " refers to all isoforms encoded by the RORC gene which include ROR γ 1 and
20 ROR γ t.

"**ROR γ modulator**" refers to a chemical compound that inhibits, either directly or indirectly, the activity of ROR γ . ROR γ modulators include antagonists and inverse agonists of ROR γ .

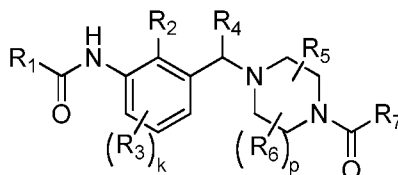
"**Pharmaceutically acceptable**" refers to those compounds, materials, compositions, and dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with
25 the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

"**Substituted**" in reference to a group indicates that one or more hydrogen atom attached to a member atom within the group is replaced with a substituent selected from the group of defined substituents. It should be understood that the term "substituted" includes the implicit provision that
30 such substitution be in accordance with the permitted valence of the substituted atom and the substituent and that the substitution results in a stable compound (i.e. one that does not spontaneously undergo transformation such as by rearrangement, cyclization, or elimination and that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation from a reaction mixture). When it is stated that a group may contain one or more substituent, one or more (as appropriate) member atom within the group may be substituted. In

addition, a single member atom within the group may be substituted with more than one substituent as long as such substitution is in accordance with the permitted valence of the atom.

Compounds

The present invention provides, in a first aspect, a compound of Formula I or a
5 pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.



Formula I

wherein:

R1 is:

- 10 - C1- C6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of: i) phenyl, said phenyl is optionally substituted with halo, methoxy or SO₂CH₂CH₃; ii) C3 cycloalkyl; iii) methoxy; iv) halo; v) phenoxy; and vi) heteroaryl;
- C2 alkenyl optionally substituted with one F and one phenyl;
- C3-C7 cycloalkyl, said cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or two substituents
15 selected from the group consisting of phenyl, methyl and F; or said cycloalkyl is optionally fused to a phenyl ring;
- heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two C1-C3 alkyl;
- heteroaryl optionally substituted with one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of: C1-C3 alkyl, C1-C3 alkoxy and CF₃; and
- 20 - phenyl optionally substituted with one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of:
 - i) halo;
 - ii) CN;
 - iii) C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with one to three F;
 - iv) C1-C3 alkoxy;
 - 25 v) (CH₂)_nNRaRb;
 - vi) C(O)CH₃; and
 - vii) CH₂OCH₃;

R2 is selected from the group consisting of H, halo and C1-C3 alkyl;

R3 is halo or methyl;

5 R4 is H or methyl; wherein when R2 and R4 are each methyl, R2 and R4 may optionally be joined together to form a bicyclic ring with the phenyl group to which R2 is attached, or when R3 and R4 are each methyl, R3 and R4 may optionally be joined together to form a bicyclic ring with the phenyl group to which R3 is attached;

R5 is C1-C3 alkyl;

R6 is C1-C3 alkyl;

R7 is selected from the group consisting of:

- 10 - C1-C7 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of methoxy, halo, C3-C5 cycloalkyl and CF₃;
- C3-C7 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of F, CH₂F, CHF₂, methyl and methoxy,
- phenyl optionally substituted with halo, and
15 - heteroaryl optionally substituted with methyl;

each k is 0 or 1; each p is 0 or 1; each n is 0, 1 or 2;

each R_a is H or C1-C3 alkyl; each R_b is H or C1-C3 alkyl;

provided that: (i) R7 is not phenyl when R1 is piperazinyl; and ii) R7 is not chlorophenyl when R1 is phenyl.

20 In one embodiment, the invention relates to the compounds of Formula I, wherein R1 is heteroaryl substituted with C1-C3 alkyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is heteroaryl substituted with methyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is pyridinyl substituted with methyl.

25 In one embodiment, the invention relates to the compounds of Formula I, wherein R1 is phenyl substituted with one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of halo, CN and C1-C3 alkyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is phenyl substituted with CN, F or Cl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is phenyl substituted with
30 CN. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is phenyl substituted with two substituents selected from the group consisting of F, methyl and CN.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R₂ is methyl.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R₃ is halo. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of
5 any of the above embodiments, wherein R₃ is F or Cl.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein k is 1.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R₄ is H.

10 In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R₅ is methyl.

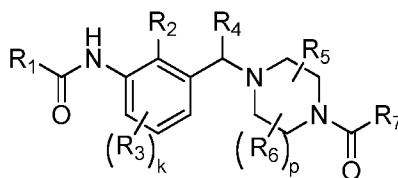
In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein p is 0.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above
15 embodiments, wherein R₇ is C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two F. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R₇ is C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two methyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R₇ is cyclopentyl.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above
20 embodiments, wherein R₇ is C₁-C₂ alkyl substituted with C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R₇ is methyl substituted with C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl.

The present invention provides, in a second aspect, a compound of Formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

25



Formula I

wherein:

R₁ is:

30 - C₁-C₆ alkyl;

- methyl substituted with i) C3-C5 cycloalkyl; ii) phenoxy; or iii) a phenyl and a second substituent selected from the group consisting of methyl, halo and methoxy;
- ethyl substituted with i) phenyl, said phenyl is optionally substituted with halo or methoxy, or ii) heteroaryl;
- 5 - benzyl, wherein the phenyl group of said benzyl is optionally substituted with halo, methoxy or $\text{SO}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$;
- C2 alkenyl optionally substituted with one F and one phenyl;
- C3-C7 cycloalkyl, said cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, methyl and F; or said cycloalkyl is
- 10 optionally fused to a phenyl ring;
- heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two C1-C3 alkyl;
- heteroaryl optionally substituted with one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of: C1-C3 alkyl, C1-C3 alkoxy and CF_3 ; and
- phenyl substituted with one to three substituents selected from the group
- 15 consisting of:
 - i) halo;
 - ii) CN;
 - iii) C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with one to three F;
 - iv) C1-C3 alkoxy;
 - 20 v) $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NRaRb}$;
 - vi) $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$; and
 - vii) CH_2OCH_3 ;
- R2 is selected from the group consisting of H, halo and C1-C3 alkyl;
- R3 is halo or methyl;
- 25 R4 is H or methyl;
- R5 is C1-C3 alkyl;
- R6 is C1-C3 alkyl;
- R7 is selected from the group consisting of:
 - C1-C7 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the
 - 30 group consisting of halo, C3-C5 cycloalkyl and CF_3 ;

- C3-C7 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of F, CH₂F, CHF₂, methyl and methoxy,

each k is 0 or 1; each p is 0 or 1; each n is 0, 1 or 2;

each Ra is H or C1-C3 alkyl; each Rb is H or C1-C3 alkyl;

5

In one embodiment of the second aspect, the invention relates to the compounds of Formula I, wherein R1 is heteroaryl substituted with C1-C3 alkyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is pyridinyl substituted with methyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein
10 R1 is pyrimidinyl substituted with methyl.

In one embodiment, the invention relates to the compounds of Formula I, wherein R1 is phenyl substituted with one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of halo, CN and C1-C3 alkyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is phenyl substituted with CN, F or Cl. In one embodiment, this invention
15 also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is phenyl substituted with CN.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R2 is halo or C1-C3 alkyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R2 is methyl.

20 In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R3 is halo. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R3 is F. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R3 is Cl.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above
25 embodiments, wherein k is 1.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R4 is H.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R5 is methyl.

30 In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein p is 0.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R7 is C3-C6 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two F. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R7

is cyclobutyl substituted with two F. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R7 is C3-C6 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two methyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R7 is cyclobutyl substituted with methyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R7 is cyclopentyl.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R7 is C1-C2 alkyl substituted with C3-C5 cycloalkyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R7 is methyl substituted with cyclopropyl.

In one embodiment, the invention relates to compounds of Formula (I), wherein R1 is pyridinyl substituted with methyl, R2 is methyl, R3 is Cl, k is 1, R4 is H, R5 is methyl, p is 0, R7 is i) methyl substituted with cyclopropyl, ii) cyclopentyl, or iii) cyclobutyl substituted with methyl.

In another embodiment, the invention relates to compounds of Formula (I), wherein R1 is phenyl substituted with CN, R2 is methyl, R3 is F, k is 1, R4 is H, R5 is methyl, p is 0, R7 is cyclopentyl or difluorocyclobutyl.

In yet another embodiment, the invention relates to compounds of Formula (I), wherein R1 is pyrimidinyl substituted with methyl, R2 is methyl, R3 is Cl or F, k is 1, R4 is H, R5 is methyl, p is 0, R7 is i) cyclopentyl or ii) cyclobutyl substituted with methyl.

In one embodiment, the compound of Formula I is selected from:

- (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide (E20);
- (S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E62);
- (S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E175);
- (S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(2-cyclopropylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E184);
- N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E185);
- N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((trans)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E186);
- N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((trans)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E188);

N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E189);

N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E190);

5 N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((trans)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E191);

(S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide (E192); and

10 (S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E193).

In one embodiment, the compound of Formula I is (S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(2-cyclopropylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E184).

In one embodiment, the compound of Formula I is (S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide (E66).

15 The compounds according to Formula I may contain one or more asymmetric center (also referred to as a chiral center) and may, therefore, exist as individual enantiomers, diastereomers, or other stereoisomeric forms, or as mixtures thereof. Chiral centers, such as chiral carbon atoms, may also be present in a substituent such as an alkyl group. Where the stereochemistry of a chiral center present in Formula I, or in any chemical structure illustrated herein, is not specified the structure is
20 intended to encompass all individual stereoisomers and all mixtures thereof. Thus, compounds according to Formula I containing one or more chiral center may be used as racemic mixtures, enantiomerically enriched mixtures, or as enantiomerically pure individual stereoisomers.

Individual stereoisomers of a compound according to Formula I which contain one or more asymmetric center may be resolved by methods known to those skilled in the art. For example, such
25 resolution may be carried out (1) by formation of diastereoisomeric salts, complexes or other derivatives; (2) by selective reaction with a stereoisomer-specific reagent, for example by enzymatic oxidation or reduction; or (3) by gas-liquid or liquid chromatography in a chiral environment, for example, on a chiral support such as silica with a bound chiral ligand or in the presence of a chiral solvent. The skilled artisan will appreciate that where the desired stereoisomer is converted into
30 another chemical entity by one of the separation procedures described above, a further step is required to liberate the desired form. Alternatively, specific stereoisomers may be synthesized by asymmetric synthesis using optically active reagents, substrates, catalysts or solvents, or by converting one enantiomer to the other by asymmetric transformation.

The compounds according to Formula I may also contain double bonds or other centers of geometric asymmetry. Where the stereochemistry of a center of geometric asymmetry present in Formula I, or in any chemical structure illustrated herein, is not specified, the structure is intended to encompass the trans (E) geometric isomer, the cis (Z) geometric isomer, and all mixtures thereof.

5 Likewise, all tautomeric forms are also included in Formula I whether such tautomers exist in equilibrium or predominately in one form.

In certain embodiments, compounds according to Formula I may contain an acidic functional group. In certain other embodiments, compounds according to Formula I may contain a basic functional group. Thus, the skilled artisan will appreciate that pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of the compounds according to Formula I may be prepared. Indeed, in certain embodiments of the invention, pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of the compounds according to Formula I may be preferred over the respective free base or free acid because such salts may impart greater stability or solubility to the molecule thereby facilitating formulation into a dosage form. Accordingly, the invention is further directed to the use of pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of the compounds according to Formula I.

15 As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically-acceptable salts" refers to salts that retain the desired biological activity of the subject compound and exhibit minimal undesired toxicological effects. These pharmaceutically-acceptable salts may be prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compound, or by separately reacting the purified compound in its free acid or free base form with a suitable base or acid, respectively.

20 As used herein, the term "compounds of the invention" means both the compounds according to Formula I and the pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof. The term "a compound of the invention" also appears herein and refers to both a compound according to Formula I and its pharmaceutically-acceptable salts.

The invention also includes various deuterated forms of the compounds of Formula (I). Each available hydrogen atom attached to a carbon atom may be independently replaced with a deuterium atom. A person of ordinary skill in the art will know how to synthesize deuterated forms of the compounds of Formula (I). Commercially available deuterated starting materials may be employed in the preparation of deuterated forms of the compounds of Formula (I), or they may be synthesized using conventional techniques employing deuterated reagents (e.g. lithium aluminum deuteride).

30 The compounds of the invention may exist in solid or liquid form. In the solid state, the compounds of the invention may exist in crystalline or noncrystalline form, or as a mixture thereof. For compounds of the invention that are in crystalline form, the skilled artisan will appreciate that pharmaceutically-acceptable solvates may be formed wherein solvent molecules are incorporated into the crystalline lattice during crystallization. Solvates may involve nonaqueous solvents such as

ethanol, isopropanol, DMSO, acetic acid, ethanolamine, and ethyl acetate, or they may involve water as the solvent that is incorporated into the crystalline lattice. Solvates wherein water is the solvent that is incorporated into the crystalline lattice are typically referred to as "hydrates." Hydrates include stoichiometric hydrates as well as compositions containing variable amounts of water. The invention
5 includes all such solvates.

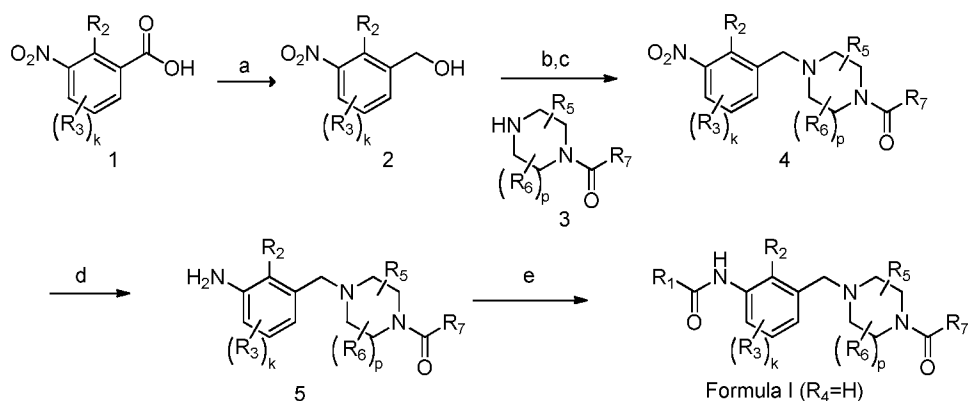
The skilled artisan will further appreciate that certain compounds of the invention that exist in crystalline form, including the various solvates thereof, may exhibit polymorphism (i.e. the capacity to occur in different crystalline structures). These different crystalline forms are typically known as "polymorphs." The invention includes all such polymorphs. Polymorphs have the same
10 chemical composition but differ in packing, geometrical arrangement, and other descriptive properties of the crystalline solid state. Polymorphs, therefore, may have different physical properties such as shape, density, hardness, deformability, stability, and dissolution properties. Polymorphs typically exhibit different melting points, IR spectra, and X-ray powder diffraction patterns, which may be used for identification. The skilled artisan will appreciate that different polymorphs may be produced, for
15 example, by changing or adjusting the reaction conditions or reagents, used in making the compound. For example, changes in temperature, pressure, or solvent may result in polymorphs. In addition, one polymorph may spontaneously convert to another polymorph under certain conditions.

Compound Preparation

The compounds according to Formula I may be prepared using conventional organic
20 syntheses. Suitable synthetic routes are depicted below in the following general reaction scheme.

The skilled artisan will appreciate that if a substituent described herein is not compatible with the synthetic methods described herein, the substituent may be protected with a suitable protecting group that is stable to the reaction conditions. The protecting group may be removed at a suitable point in the reaction sequence to provide a desired intermediate or target compound. Suitable
25 protecting groups and the methods for protecting and de-protecting different substituents using such suitable protecting groups are well known to those skilled in the art; examples of which may be found in T. Greene and P. Wuts, Protecting Groups in Chemical Synthesis (3rd ed.), John Wiley & Sons, NY (1999). In some instances, a substituent may be specifically selected to be reactive under the reaction conditions used. Under these circumstances, the reaction conditions convert the selected
30 substituent into another substituent that is either useful as an intermediate compound or is a desired substituent in a target compound.

Scheme 1

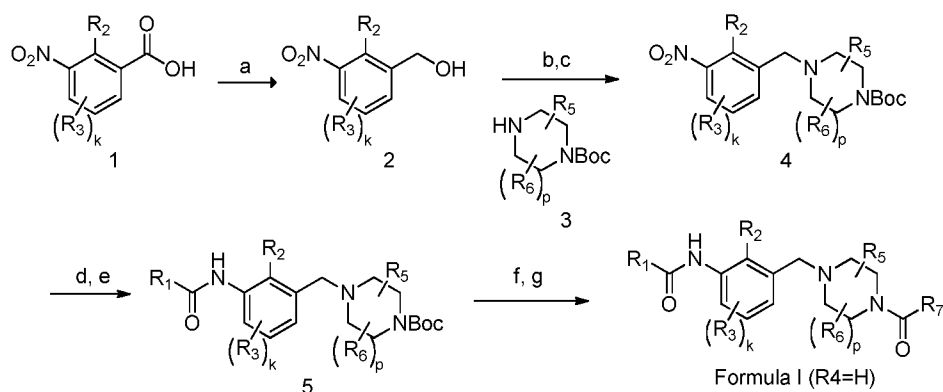


[Exemplary conditions: a) $BH_3 \cdot THF$, THF, $0^\circ C$ -r.t.; b) PCC, CH_2Cl_2 ; c) $NaBH(OAc)_3$, CH_2Cl_2 , **3**; d) Fe, HOAc, $60^\circ C$; e) R_1CO_2H , HOBt, EDCI, CH_2Cl_2].

- 5 Scheme 1 represents a general reaction scheme for preparing compounds of Formula I where R_4 is H, and R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are as defined above. The starting material or reagents described are either commercially available or is made from commercially available starting materials using methods known to those skilled in the art.

- 10 Benzoic acids **1** may be reduced by $BH_3 \cdot THF$ to provide benzyl alcohol **2**. Benzyl alcohol **2** can also be obtained by reduction of corresponding benzoic ester by $NaBH_4$. Alcohol **2** may be oxidized by PCC to the corresponding aldehyde followed by reductive amination with **3** to provide nitro compound **4**. Nitro compound **4** may be reduced to amine **5** which is then reacted with various acids to give final compounds of Formula I.

Scheme 2



15

[Exemplary conditions: a) $BH_3 \cdot THF$, THF, $0^\circ C$ -r.t.; b) PCC, CH_2Cl_2 ; c) $NaBH(OAc)_3$, CH_2Cl_2 , **3**; d) Pd/C, MeOH, H_2 ; e) R_1CO_2H , HOBt, EDCI, CH_2Cl_2 ; f) TFA, DCM; g) R_7CO_2H , HOBt, EDCI, CH_2Cl_2].

Scheme 2 represents another reaction scheme for preparing compounds of Formula I where R₄ is H, and R₁, R₂, R₃, R₅, R₆ and R₇ are as defined above. The starting material or reagents described are either commercially available or is made from commercially available starting materials using methods known to those skilled in the art.

- 5 Benzoic acids **1** may be reduced by BH₃·THF to provide benzyl alcohol **2**. Benzyl alcohol **2** can also be obtained by reduction of corresponding benzoic ester by NaBH₄. Alcohol **2** may be oxidized by PCC to corresponding aldehyde followed by reductive amination with **3** to provide nitro compound **4**. Reduction of nitro compound **4** with Pd/C in the presence of H₂ afforded the amine which may be reacted with various acids to give amide **5**. The Boc protection of **5** may be removed
10 by treatment with TFA and the resulting amine reacted with various acids to provide final compounds of Formula I.

Examples

Abbreviations

	conc.	concentrated
15	DCE	1,2-Dichloroethane
	DCM	dichloromethane
	DIB	Iodobenzene diacetate
	DIPEA	N,N-diisopropylethylamine
	DME	1,2-dimethoxyethane
20	DMF	N,N-dimethylformamide
	DMSO	dimethylsulphoxide
	EDC	N-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride
	HATU	O-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate
	HOBt	Hydroxybenzotriazole
25	LCMS	Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry
	MDAP	mass directed automated preparative liquid chromatography.
	MS	mass spectrometry
	NBS	n-bromosuccinamide
	NIS	N-iodosuccinimide
30	NMP	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone
	PE	petroleum ether
	PCC	pyridinium chlorochromate
	PG	protecting group
	RT	room temperature
35	sat.	saturated
	SM	starting material
	TEA	triethylamine
	TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
40	THF	tetrahydrofuran

Chromatography

Unless stated otherwise, all chromatography was carried out using silica columns.

LCMS Conditions:

1) Acidic conditions:

Mobile phase: water containing 0.05 % TFA / acetonitrile

Column: Agilent SB-C18 4.6 x 30 mm 1.8m

5 Detection: MS and photodiode array detector (PDA)

2) Basic conditions:

Mobile phase: 10mM NH_4HCO_3 aqueous / acetonitrile

Column: Waters XBridge C18 4.6 x 50 mm 3.5m;

Detection: MS and photodiode array detector (PDA)

10 MDAP Conditions:

1) Acidic conditions:

Instrument: Waters Mass Directed Auto-purification System

Column: Waters Sunfire Prep C18 column (5 μm , 19 x 50 mm)

Mobile phase: water containing 0.05% TFA / acetonitrile.

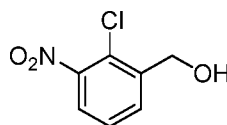
15 2) Basic conditions:

Instrument: Mass Directed Auto-purification System

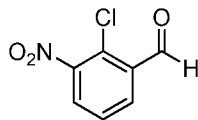
Column: Xbridge Prep C18 column (5 μm , 19 x 50 mm)

Mobile phase: water containing 0.05% ammonia/ acetonitrile.

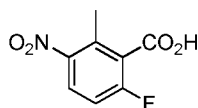
20 In the procedures that follow, after each starting material, reference to an intermediate is typically provided. This is provided merely for assistance to the skilled chemist. The starting material may not necessarily have been prepared from the batch referred to.

Description 1**(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)methanol (D1)**

25 To a solution of methyl 2-chloro-3-nitrobenzoate (1.509 g, 7 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added NaBH_4 (1.589 g, 42.0 mmol) in one portion. The mixture was refluxed for 30 mins. Methanol (6 mL) was added into the mixture dropwise slowly, and continued stirring for overnight. Water was added into the mixture, and extracted with AcOEt, the organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, then filtered and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give the title
30 compound (1g). MS (ES): $\text{C}_7\text{H}_6\text{ClNO}_3$ requires 187, found 188 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).

Description 2**2-chloro-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D2)**

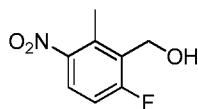
To a mixture of (2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)methanol (D1) (8.7 g) in DCM (300mL) was added PCC (12.35 g) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography to afford the title compound (6.9g) as white solid. MS (ES): $C_7H_4ClNO_3$ requires 185, found 186 ($M+H^+$).

Description 3**6-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzoic acid (D3)**

10

To a solution of nitric acid (4.35 ml) in conc. sulfuric acid (10ml) was added a solution of 2-fluoro-6-methylbenzoic acid (10g, 65 mmol) in conc. sulfuric acid (40ml) at $-15^{\circ}C$, and the mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ}C$ for 30 mins. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (100ml x2). The combined organic were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford the title compound (13.44 g) as a light yellow solid. MS (ES): $C_8H_6FNO_4$ requires 199; found no mass.

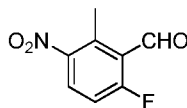
15

Description 4**(6-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)methanol (D4)**

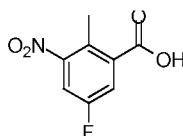
To a solution of 6-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzoic acid (D3) (12.936 g, 65 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was added BH_3 .THF (1M, 97 mL, 97 mmol) dropwise at $0^{\circ}C$ in 10 mins. The reaction mixture was heated to $60^{\circ}C$ for 4hr. The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ}C$, and quenched with NH_4Cl (200ml). The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (100ml x2). The combined organic phase was dried over sodium sulphate, filtered and concentrated to afford the crude title compound (10.951 g) as a yellow solid. MS (ES): $C_8H_8FNO_3$ requires 185; found 186 ($M+H^+$).

25

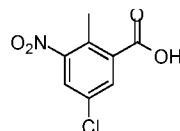
Description 5

6-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D5)

To the solution of (6-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrophenyl) methanol (D4) (13.293 g, 71.8 mmol) in DCM (200 mL) was added pyridinium chlorochromate (18.57 g, 86 mmol) in portionwise. Then the mixture
5 was stirred at RT overnight. To the mixture was added water (100ml), the organic phase was separate and the aqueous was extracted again with DCM (100ml). The combined organic was dried and concentrated to afford a crude product, which was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, eluting with petroleum ether: EtOAc =10:1) to afford the title compound (10 g) as a light yellow solid. δ H (CDCl₃, 400MHz): 10.54(1H, s), 8.01(1H, q), 7.20(1H, t), 2.73(3H, s).

10 Description 6**5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzoic acid (D6)**

5-Fluoro-2-methylbenzoic acid (20 g) was added portion-wise to ice-cooled conc. sulfuric acid (98%, 80 mL), the mixture was stirred at 0°C until all solid dissolved, and then the mixture of nitric acid
15 (65%, 6mL) and H₂SO₄ (98%, 12mL) was added portion-wise, the mixture was warmed gradually to rt and stirred at rt for 6hr. The mixture was poured into ice (500 mL), the resulting solid was collected and washed with water (100 mL), re-dissolved in ethyl acetate (200 mL) and washed with brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuo to afford the title compound (11g) as brown solid. MS (ES): C₈H₆FNO₄ requires 199; found 197.9 (M-H⁺).

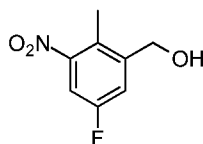
20 Description 7**5-chloro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzoic acid (D7)**

5-Chloro-2-methylbenzoic acid (8.5 g) was added portion-wise to ice-cooled conc. sulfuric acid (98%, 150 mL) and the mixture was stirred at 0°C until all solid dissolved. Nitric acid (65%, 17.1
25 mL) was added portion wise and the mixture was warmed gradually to rt and stirred at rt for 5h. The

mixture was poured into ice (500 mL), the resulting solid was collected and washed with water (100 mL) to afford title compound (10.7g). δ H (CDCl₃, 400MHz): 2.47(3H, s), 8.01 (1H, s), 8.17(1H, s).

Description 8

(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrophenyl) methanol (D8)



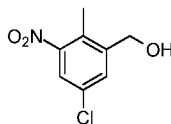
5

A mixture of 5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzoic acid (D6) (11g) and BH₃.THF (1N, 72 mL) was heated to 80°C for 2hr. MeOH (20ml) was added slowly to the mixture to quench the reaction, then concentrated in vacuo to remove the solvents. The residue was dissolved in DCM (50ml) and washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (50ml x2) and brine (50ml x2). The organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to afford the title compound (9g) as yellow solid. MS (ES): C₈H₈FNO₃ requires 185; found no mass.

10

Description 9

(5-chlorol-2-methyl-3-nitrophenyl) methanol (D9)

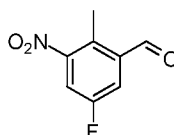


To a mixture of 5-chlorol-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzoic acid (D7) (10.7g) in THF (60ml) was added BH₃.THF (1N, 99 mL) portion wise at 0°C. The mixture was warmed gradually to rt and stirred at rt for 5hr. MeOH (50ml) was added slowly to the mixture to quench the reaction, then concentrated in vacuo to remove the solvents and to afford the title compound (8.5g). δ H (CDCl₃, 400MHz): 2.33(3H, s), 4.73 (2H, d), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.67(1H, s).

20

Description 10

5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D10)

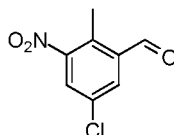


To a mixture of (5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)methanol (D8) (9 g) in DCM(100ml) was added PCC(14g) portion-wise. The mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The solvent was removed in vacuo to

give a crude product, which was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, ethyl acetate/petroleum ether = 1:20) to afford the title compound (5g) as pale yellow solid. MS (ES): $C_8H_6FNO_3$ requires 185; found no mass.

Description 11

5 5-chlorol-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D11)



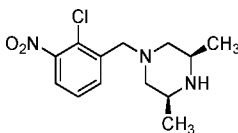
To a mixture of (5-chlorol-2-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)methanol (D9) (8.5 g) in DCM (150ml) was added PCC (10.9g) portion wise at 0°C, the mixture was warmed gradually to rt and stirred at rt overnight. The solvent was removed in vacuo to give the crude product, which was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, ethyl acetate/petroleum ether = 1:20) to afford the title compound (4.8g). δH ($CDCl_3$, 400MHz): 2.74(3H, s), 7.96 (1H, d), 8.01(1H, d), 10.34(1H, s).

Descriptions 12 and 13 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for D10.

D12		MS (ES): $C_7H_3Cl_2NO_3$ requires 218 found 219 ($M+H^+$).
D13		MS (ES): $C_7H_3ClFNO_3$ requires 202 found 203 ($M+H^+$).

Description 14

15 (3R, 5S)-1-(2-chloro-3-nitrobenzyl)-3,5-dimethylpiperazine (D14)

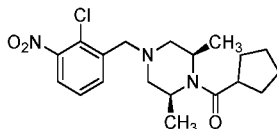


To a mixture of (2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylpiperazine (4g, 35mmol) and 2-chloro-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D2) (6.50 g, 35mmol) in DCM (150 mL) at 0°C was added sodium triacetoxyborohydride (14.85 g, 70.1 mmol) portionwise, and then stirred at RT overnight. The mixture was washed with water (50ml x2) and then sat. NaCl solution (50ml). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated to leave the crude product as light yellow solid, which was purified by column

chromatography (silica gel, eluting with petroleum ether:EtOAc:DCM=1:1:1) to afford the title compound (8.6g). MS (ES): $C_{13}H_{18}ClN_3O_2$ requires 283, found 284 ($M+H^+$).

Description 15

((2R,6S)-4-(2-chloro-3-nitrobenzyl)-2,6-dimethylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D15)



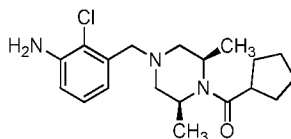
5

To a mixture of (3R,5S)-1-(2-chloro-3-nitrobenzyl)-3,5-dimethylpiperazine (D14) (8.6g) and Et_3N (12.67 mL) in DCM (150 mL) was added cyclopentanecarbonyl chloride (4.82 g), then stirred at 5°C overnight. The mixture was washed with water (50ml x3) and then sat. NaCl solution (50ml). The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford the title compound (11.5 g) as a light yellow oil, MS (ES): $C_{19}H_{26}ClN_3O_3$ requires 379; found 380 ($M+H^+$).

10

Description 16

((2R,6S)-4-(3-amino-2-chlorobenzyl)-2,6-dimethylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D16)



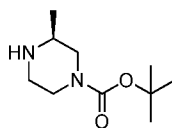
The mixture of ((2R,6S)-4-(2-chloro-3-nitrobenzyl)-2,6-dimethylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D15) (9 g), ammonium formate (8.60 g) and zinc (4.46 g) in methanol (75 mL) and water (75 mL) was heated to 80°C for 2hr. The solid was filtered off and the filtrate was extracted with DCM (100ml x3). The combined organics were washed with sat. NaCl solution (50ml x2), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography to afford the title compound (5.3 g) as a white solid. δH ($CDCl_3$, 400MHz): 1.33 (d, 6H), 1.40 (s, 2H), 1.75 (m, 6H), 2.22 (s, 2H), 2.72 (m, 2H), 2.85 (m, 1H), 3.56 (s, 2H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 4.64 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1 H), 7.06 (m, 1H). MS (ES): $C_{19}H_{28}ClN_3O$ requires 349; found 350 ($M+H^+$).

15

20

Description 17

(R)-tert-butyl 3-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D17)

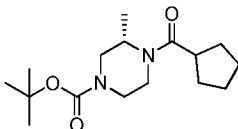


25

To a solution of (S)-2-methylpiperazine (500mg, 4.99mmol) in DCM (5ml) was added Et₃N (1010mg, 9.98mmol) and (Boc)₂O (1198mg, 5.49mmol) in DCM (3ml) dropwise. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2hr. DCM (10mL), H₂O (5mL) and 30% NaHSO₄ (10mL) were added to the reaction mixture. The resulted mixture was stirred for 10min, and to the aqueous layer was added sat. Na₂CO₃ solution until a pH of 8 was obtained, whereupon the mixture was extracted with isopropyl alcohol:chloroform=1:3 (20ml x5). The combined organic layers were washed with sat. NaCl (5mLx1), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to give the title compound (562mg) as a light yellow oil. MS (ES): C₁₀H₂₀N₂O₂ requires 200, found 201 (M+H⁺).

Description 18

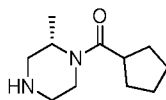
10 (S)-tert-butyl 4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D18)



To a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 3-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D17) (15 g, 74.9 mmol) and triethylamine (31.3 mL, 225 mmol) in DCM (300 mL) stirred at room temperature under nitrogen was added cyclopentanecarbonyl chloride (12.91 g, 97 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was concentrated to give the title compound (24 g) as a yellow oil. MS (ES): C₁₆H₂₈N₂O₃ requires 296, found 297 (M+H⁺).

Description 19

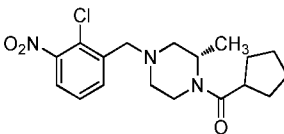
(S)-cyclopentyl(2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone (D19)



To a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D18) (24 g, 81 mmol) in DCM (300 mL) stirred at RT was added TFA (31.2 mL, 405 mmol) slowly. The mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated. Sat. KHCO₃ solution (100mL) was added and extracted with EtOAc (50ml x3). The organic layer was evaporated to give the title compound (15 g) as a yellow oil. MS (ES): C₁₁H₂₀N₂O requires 196, found 197 (M+H⁺).

25 Description 20

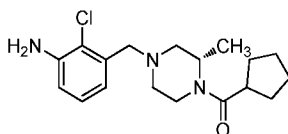
(S)-(4-(2-chloro-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D20)



- To a stirred solution of 2-chloro-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D2) (10 g, 53.9 mmol) and (S)-cyclopentyl(2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone (D19) (12.69 g, 64.7 mmol) in DCM (200 mL) at rt under nitrogen was added sodium triacetoxyborohydride (14.85 g, 70.1 mmol) in portion-wise. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was concentrated to give a crude product, which was purified
- 5 by column chromatography (silica gel, elution with ethyl acetate:petroleum ether=1:3) to obtain the title compound (5 g) as a yellow oil. MS (ES): $C_{18}H_{24}ClN_3O_3$ requires 365, found 366 ($M+H^+$).

Description 21

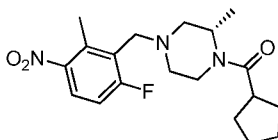
(S)-(4-(3-amino-2-chlorobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D21)



- 10 To a solution of (S)-(4-(2-chloro-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D20) (5.0 g, 13.67 mmol) and ammonium formate (6.89 g, 109 mmol) in methanol (50 mL) and water (50 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere at rt was added zinc (3.57 g, 54.7 mmol) in one portion. The solution was stirred at 80°C for 2hr. The reaction mixture was cooled to RT and filtered off. The organic layer was evaporated and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate (100ml) and washed with
- 15 saturated NaCl (100ml) to remove ammonium formate. The organic layer was evaporated to afford the title compound (4.0 g) as a brown oil. MS (ES): $C_{18}H_{26}ClN_3O$ requires 335, found 336 ($M+H^+$).

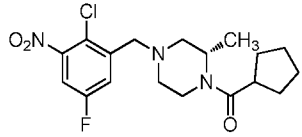
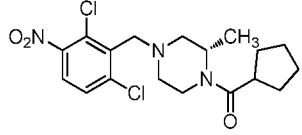
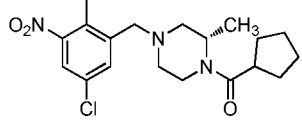
Description 22

(S)-cyclopentyl(4-(6-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone (D22)



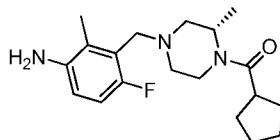
- 20 A mixture of 6-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D5) (2 g) and (S)-cyclopentyl (2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone (D19) (2.358 g) in DCM (30 mL) with several drops of acetic acid was stirred at rt for 1hr. Then sodium triacetoxyborohydride (6.94 g) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction was quenched with saturated $NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution and then extracted with DCM. The organic phase was collected, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and then
- 25 concentrated to afford the title compound (3.6 g). MS (ES): $C_{19}H_{26}FN_3O_3$ requires 363; found 364($M+H^+$).

Descriptions 23-25 (D23-D25) were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for **D22**.

D23		MS (ES): $C_{18}H_{23}ClFN_3O_3$ requires 383 found 384($M+H^+$)
D24		MS (ES): $C_{18}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_3$ requires 399 found 400 ($M+H^+$)
D25		MS (ES): $C_{19}H_{26}ClN_3O_3$ requires 380 found 381 ($M+H^+$)

Description 26

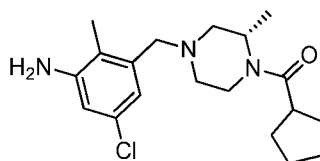
(S)-(4-(3-amino-6-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D26)



- 5 The mixture of (S)-cyclopentyl(4-(6-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone (D22) (2.1 g) and Pd/C (0.061 g) in Ethanol (30 mL) was stirred overnight under a hydrogen balloon. The Pd/C was filtered off and the filtrate concentrated to afford the title compound (1.5 g), which was used directly in the next step without further purification. MS (ES): $C_{19}H_{28}FN_3O$ requires 333; found 334($M+H^+$).

10 **Description 27**

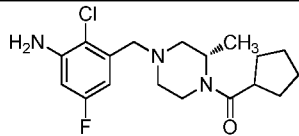
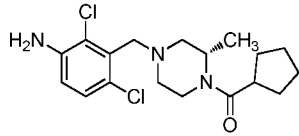
(S)-(4-(3-amino-5-chloro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D27)



- To a solution of (S)-(4-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D25) (2.4 g, 6.32 mmol) in acetic Acid (40 mL) was added iron (3.53 g, 63.2 mmol) portion-wise under vigorous stirring. After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for another 4 hr. The solid was filtered off and the cake was washed three times with EA. The filtrate was collected and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in EA and washed with aqueous Na_2CO_3 solution and brine. The organic layer was separated, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered

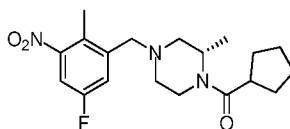
and solvent removed to afford the title compound (1.8 g). MS (ES): $C_{19}H_{28}ClN_3O$ requires 349; found 350($M+H^+$).

Descriptions 28 and 29 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for **D27**.

D28		MS (ES): $C_{18}H_{25}ClFN_3O$ requires 353; found 354 ($M+H^+$)
D29		MS (ES): $C_{18}H_{25}Cl_2N_3O$ requires 369; found 370 ($M+H^+$)

5 **Description 30**

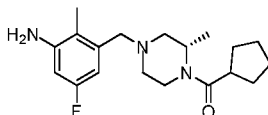
(S)-cyclopentyl(4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone (D30)



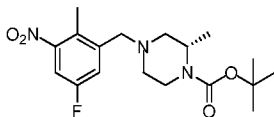
A mixture of 5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D10) (4.4g) and (S)-cyclopentyl(2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone (D19) (4.6 g) in anhydrous DCM(50 mL) was stirred at RT for 10 min. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (4.9 g) was added portion-wise and the reaction mixture was stirred at 20°C overnight. After the reaction completed, MeOH was added dropwise to quench the reaction. When the gaseous evolution had ceased, the solvents was removed in vacuo to give a crude product, which was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, ethyl acetate/petroleum ether=1:100) to afford the title compound (7g) as yellow oil. MS (ES): $C_{19}H_{26}FN_3O_3$ requires 363; found 364 ($M+H^+$).

15 **Description 31**

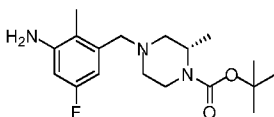
(S)-(4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D31)



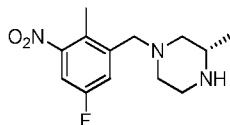
A mixture of (S)-cyclopentyl(4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone (D30) (7g), $HCOONH_4$ (1.8 g) and zinc (1.439 g, 22.01 mmol) in methanol (60 mL) and water (60mL) was stirred at 80°C for 4hr. After the reaction completed, the solvent was removed in vacuo, the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 ml x4). The combined organic extract was washed with brine (100 ml), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated to afford the title compound (5.1g) as pale yellow oil. MS (ES): $C_{19}H_{28}FN_3O$ requires 333; found 334($M+H^+$).

Description 32**(S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D29)**

To a solution of 5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D10) (10 g, 54.6 mmol) and (S)-tert-butyl 2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (12.03g, 60.1mmol) in DCM (120 mL) was added drops of acetic acid (3.28 g, 54.6mmol) and the mixture was stirred at rt for an hour. Sodium triacetoxyhydroborate (23.15 g, 109mmol) was added to the mixture in ice-bath and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight and quenched with sat. NaHCO₃ solution. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and the filtrate evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound (22.17g) as a syrup. MS (ES): C₁₈H₂₆FN₃O₄ requires 367; found 368(M+H⁺).

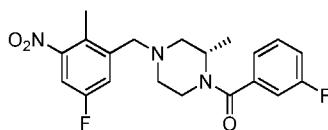
Description 33**(S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D33)**

To a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D32) (5 g, 13.61mmol) in ethanol (65mL) was added palladium (0.145 g, 1.361mmol) under H₂ and the mixture was stirred at RT for 24 hr. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound (4.5 g). MS (ES): C₁₈H₂₈FN₃O₂ requires 337; found 338(M+H⁺).

Description 34**(S)-1-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-3-methylpiperazine (D34)**

To a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D32) (4 g, 10.89 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) was added hydrogen chloride/MeOH (27.2mL, 109mmol). The mixture was degassed and reacted under nitrogen at rt for 12 hr. The mixture was conc. to afford the title compound (3.1 g). MS (ES): C₁₃H₁₈FN₃O₂ requires 267; found 268 (M+H⁺).

Description 35**(S)-(4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl) (3-fluorophenyl) methanone (D35)**



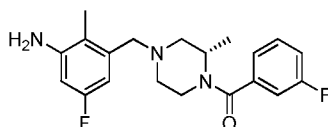
To a solution of (S)-1-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-3-methylpiperazine (D34) (1.7g, 6.36 mmol) and triethylamine (0.886mL, 6.36 mmol) in DCM (50mL) stirred under nitrogen at RT was added 3-fluorobenzoyl chloride (1.109g, 7mmol) dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight.

- 5 The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated brine and the organic phase was dried over sodium sulphate, evaporated in vacuo and purified by column chromatography to give the title compound (2.4 g). MS (ES): $C_{20}H_{21}F_2N_3O_3$ requires 389, found 390 ($M+H^+$).

Description 36

(S)-(4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(3-fluorophenyl)methanone

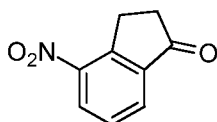
10 (D36)



The mixture of (S)-(4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(3-fluorophenyl)methanone (D35) (2.4 g, 6.16 mmol) and Pd-C (0.066 g, 0.616 mmol) in Methanol (40 mL) stirred under hydrogen was stirred at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound (2 g). MS (ES): $C_{20}H_{23}F_2N_3O$ requires 359, found 360 ($M+H^+$).

Description 37

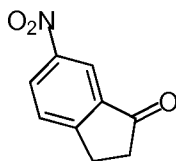
4-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-one (D37)



- 20 To a solution of 2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-one (3.96 g, 30 mmol) in conc. sulfuric acid (25 ml, 469 mmol) stirred in air at 0°C was added potassium nitroperoxious acid (3.06 g, 30.3 mmol) in several portions over 15 mins and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hr at this temperature. After reaction was completed, the mixture was poured into ice-water, and extracted with AcOEt. The organic phase was washed with water and saturated $NaHCO_3$, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a crude product, which was purified by
- 25 column chromatography (silica gel, eluent: AcOEt/Pet 0~25%, v/v) to give the title compound. MS (ES): $C_9H_7NO_3$ requires 177, found 178($M+H^+$).

Description 38

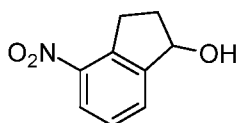
6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-one (D38)



The title compound was prepared using a similar procedure to that described for D37 MS (ES): $C_9H_7NO_3$ requires 177, found 178($M+H^+$).

Description 39

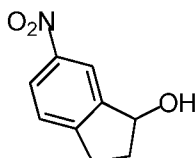
5 **4-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-ol (D39)**



To the solution of 4-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-one (D37) (0.4 g, 2.258 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL), was added sodium borohydride (0.171 g, 4.52 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at RT for 2 hr. The mixture was quenched with aqueous NH_4Cl , extracted with ethyl acetate (50 ml x2) and the organic layer was concentrated to afford the title compound (0.4 g). MS (ES): $C_9H_9NO_3$ 179.2 found 162 ($M-OH$).

Description 40

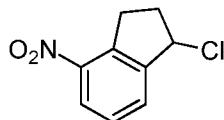
15 **6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-ol (D40)**



The title compound was prepared using a similar procedure to that described for D36 MS (ES): $C_9H_9NO_3$ requires 179 found 162 ($M-OH$).

Description 41

20 **1-chloro-4-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-indene (D41)**

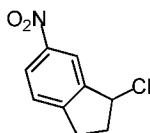


To an ice-cold solution of 4-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-ol (D39) (0.4 g, 2.232 mmol) in toluene (10 mL), was added $SOCl_2$ (0.244 mL, 3.35 mmol) dropwise and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min followed by heating at $55^\circ C$ for 1 hr. The reaction mixture was quenched with

water (50 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (50 ml x2), washed and dried. The organic layer was concentrated to afford the title compound (0.45 g). MS (ES): $C_9H_8ClNO_2$ requires 197, found 198 ($M+H^+$).

Description 42

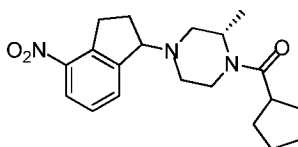
5 **1-chloro-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-indene (D42)**



The title compound was prepared using a similar procedure to that described for D41. MS (ES): $C_9H_8ClNO_2$ requires 197 found 198 ($M+H^+$).

Description 43

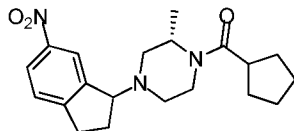
10 **Cyclopentyl((2S)-2-methyl-4-(4-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)piperazin-1-yl)methanone (D43)**



A mixture of 1-chloro-4-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-indene (D41) (0.45 g, 1.822 mmol), (S)-cyclopentyl(2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone (D19) (0.715 g, 3.64 mmol) and DIPEA (0.795 mL, 4.55 mmol) in Acetonitrile (10 mL) was heated at 80°C overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue purified with column chromatography (acidic condition) to afford the title compound (0.4 g). MS (ES): $C_{20}H_{27}N_3O_3$ requires 357, found 358 ($M+H^+$).

Description 44

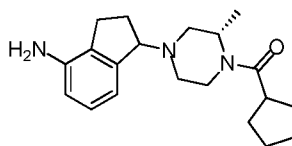
20 **Cyclopentyl((2S)-2-methyl-4-(6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)piperazin-1-yl)methanone (D44)**



The title compound was prepared using a similar procedure to that described for D43. MS (ES): $C_{20}H_{27}N_3O_3$ requires 357, found 358 ($M+H^+$).

Description 45

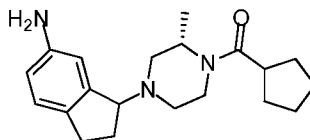
25 **((2S)-4-(4-amino-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl) methanone (D45)**



The mixture of cyclopentyl((2S)-2-methyl-4-(4-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)piperazin-1-yl)methanone (D43) (0.4 g, 1.119 mmol) and nickel (0.066 g, 1.119 mmol) in ethanol (20 mL), was stirred under hydrogen balloon at rt for 4 hr. The reaction mixture was filtrated and the filtrate was concentrated to afford the title compound (0.35 g). MS (ESI) $C_{20}H_{29}N_3O$ requires: 327, found 328 ($M+H^+$).

Description 46

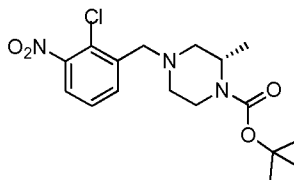
((2S)-4-(6-amino-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl) methanone (D46)



The title compound was prepared using a similar procedure to that described for **D45**. MS (ESI) $C_{20}H_{29}N_3O$ requires: 327, found 328 ($M+H^+$).

Description 47

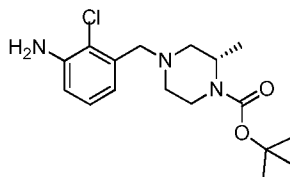
(S)-tert-butyl 4-(2-chloro-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D47)



Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (6.85g, 32.3mmol) was added into a mixture of 2-chloro-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D2) (3 g, 16.17 mmol), (S)-tert-butyl 2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (3.40g, 16.98 mmol) and AcOH (0.463 mL, 8.08 mmol) in DCM (300mL) at rt and stirred for 2 hr. LCMS confirmed that the reaction was completed and sat. $NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution was added to the reaction mixture carefully with stirring until pH reached approximately 8 (note: gaseous evolution). The organic phase was separated, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and the solvent was removed. The residue was purified via column chromatography (10% EA in PE) to afford the title compound (5 g) as brown oil. MS (ESI) $C_{17}H_{24}ClN_3O_4$ requires: 369, found 370 ($M+H^+$).

Description 48

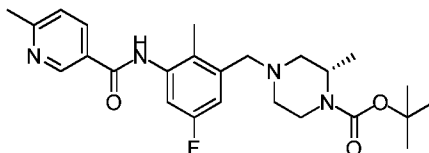
(S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-amino-2-chlorobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D48)



Pd/C (0.144g, 1.352mmol) was added into a mixture of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(2-chloro-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D47) (5g, 13.52 mmol) in ethanol (50 mL) at rt and the reaction was stirred under hydrogen overnight. The mixture was filtered through Celite and the filtrate was concentrated to give the title compound (4.5 g) as brown oil. MS (ESI) $C_{17}H_{26}ClN_3O_2$ requires: 339, found 340 ($M+H^+$).

Description 49

(S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(6-methylnicotinamido)benzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D49)



10

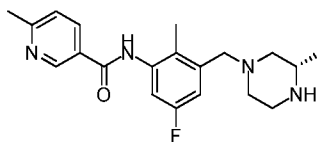
Oxalyl dichloride (1.505mL, 17.78 mmol) was added into a solution of 6-methylnicotinic acid (1.301g, 9.48mmol) and cat. DMF (0.043g, 0.593 mmol) in DCM (15mL) at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1hr. The mixture was concentrated to give the acid chloride which was added into a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D33) (2 g, 5.93 mmol) and pyridine (2 mL) in DCM (10 mL). The reaction was stirred at rt overnight and the mixture was purified by MDAP to give the title compound (3.18 g) as white solid. MS (ES): $C_{25}H_{33}FN_4O_3$ requires 456; found 457($M+H^+$).

15

Description 50

(S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (D50)

20



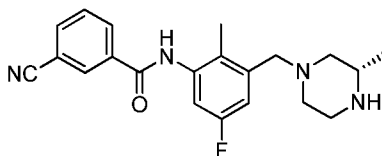
25

To a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(6-methylnicotinamido)benzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D49) (3.18 g, 6.97 mmol) in methanol (4 mL) and DCM (30 mL), 2,2,2-trifluoroacetic acid (20 mL, 269 mmol) was added and the reaction was stirred at 40°C overnight. The reaction was neutralized with solid $NaHCO_3$. After filtration, the residue was washed

with EA, the solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography (MeOH:DCM=1:20) to give the title compound (1.4 g). MS (ES): $C_{20}H_{25}FN_4O$ requires 356; found 357($M+H^+$).

Description 51

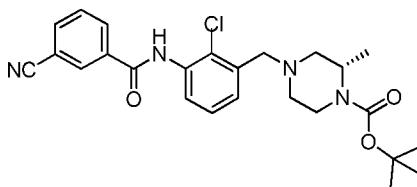
5 (S)-3-cyano-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)benzamide (D51)



To the solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate D33 (3.2 g, 9.48 mmol) in DCM (20mL) was added the solution of 3-cyanobenzoyl chloride (1.727 g, 10.43 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) dropwise at rt with stirring followed by the dropwise addition of DIPEA (4.97 mL, 28.5 mmol). The resulted reaction mixture was stirred for another 2 hr. The reaction mixture was washed with water and brine, the organic phase separated and then solvent was evaporated in vacuo to afford (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-(3-cyanobenzamido)-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (4.2 g). MS (ESI) $C_{26}H_{31}FN_4O_3$, requires: 466, found 467 ($M+H^+$). To a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-(3-cyanobenzamido)-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (4.2g, 9mmol) in DCM (60 mL) was added TFA (20.81 mL, 270 mmol) at rt with stirring. The resulting reaction mixture was heated overnight under reflux at 50°C. The reaction was cooled to RT and quenched with saturated Na_2CO_3 aqueous solution carefully, adjusting the pH to around 10. The aqueous phase was separated and extracted five times with THF/ethyl acetate. All organic phases were combined and concentrated in vacuo to a volume of approximately 100 mL by rotavap, the mixture was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and the filtrate concentrated to afford the title compound (2.8 g). MS (ESI) $C_{21}H_{23}FN_4O$ requires: 366, found 367 ($M+H^+$).

Description 52

(S)-tert-butyl 4-(2-chloro-3-(3-cyanobenzamido)benzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D52)

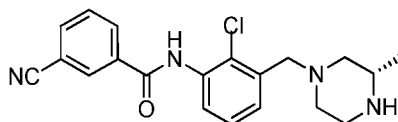


3-cyanobenzoyl chloride (1.267g, 7.65mmol) was added to a mixture of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-amino-2-chlorobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D48) (2g, 5.88mmol) and pyridine (0.952mL, 11.77 mmol) in DCM (20mL) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was warmed to RT and stirred overnight. The

mixture was filtered through Celite and the filtrate concentrated to give a residue that was purified using column chromatography (17% EA in PE) to give the title compound (0.8g) as brown oil. MS (ESI) $C_{25}H_{29}ClN_4O_3$ requires: 468, found 469 ($M+H^+$).

Description 53

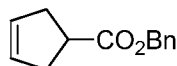
5 **(S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide (D53)**



TFA (3.94 mL, 51.2 mmol) was added into a mixture of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(2-chloro-3-(3-cyanobenzamido)benzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D52) (2.4 g, 5.12 mmol) in DCM (8 mL) at RT and stirred overnight. The mixture was filtered through celite and the filtrate was concentrated and purified by column chromatography (40% MeOH in DCM) to give the title compound (1.8 g) as brown solid. MS (ESI) $C_{20}H_{21}ClN_4O$ requires: 368, found 369 ($M+H^+$).

Description 54

Benzyl cyclopent-3-enecarboxylate (D54)

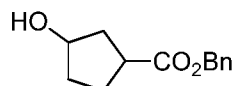


15 To an ice-cold solution of cyclopent-3-enecarboxylic acid (2g, 17.84 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added sodium hydride (0.642 g, 26.8 mmol) and stirred for 30 mins, bromomethyl benzene (4.58 g, 26.8 mmol) was added drop-wise and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt and stirring continued for 14hr. The mixture was diluted with water, extracted with EtOAc, dried and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by chromatography to give the title compound (1.8 g) as a colorless oil.

20 MS (ES): $C_{13}H_{14}O_2$ requires 202; found 203($M+H^+$).

Description 55

Benzyl 3-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (D55)

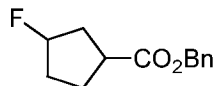


To a solution of benzyl cyclopent-3-enecarboxylate (D54) (1200 mg, 5.93 mmol) in THF (60 mL) was added BH_3 .THF (6.53 mL, 6.53 mmol) at $0^\circ C$ and the solution stirred for 30 mins. Sodium 1,2,3-dioxaboriran-3-olate tetrahydrate (3652 mg, 23.73 mmol) in water was added and stirred for 1h. The mixture was diluted with water, extracted with EtOAc, dried and concentrated to give a residue that

was purified by chromatography to give the title compound (1000 mg) as a colorless oil. MS (ES): $C_{13}H_{16}O_3$ requires 220; found 221(M+H⁺).

Description 56

benzyl 3-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylate (D56)

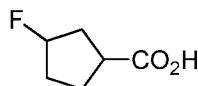


5

To a solution of benzyl 3-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (D55) (1 g, 4.54 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) was added DAST (1.464 g, 9.08 mmol) at -78°C, after 6 hr, the mixture was diluted with ice water, extracted EtOAc(20mLx 2), dried, concentrated to afford the title compound D56 (800 mg) as a colorless oil. MS (ES): $C_{13}H_{15}FO_3$ requires 222; found 223(M+H⁺).

Description 57

3-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylic acid (D57)

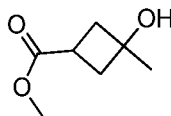


15

To a solution of benzyl 3-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylate (D56) (500 mg, 2.250 mmol) in Methanol (15 mL) was added Pd/C (120 mg, 0.112 mmol) and the mixture stirred for 5hr under hydrogen (30psi) at rt. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give the title compound (187 mg) as a yellow oil. δH (CDCl₃, 400MHz): 1.62-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.98-2.31 (m, 5H), 2.869 (s, 1H), 5.06-5.21 (m, 1H), 6.30-6.31 (s, 1H). δF (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -170.039. MS (ES): $C_6H_9FO_2$ requires 132.1; found 113.1 (M-F).

Description 58

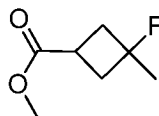
Methyl 3-hydroxy-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylate (D58)



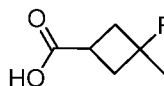
25

To a stirred solution of methyl 3-oxocyclobutanecarboxylate (1.28 g, 9.99 mmol) in THF (20 mL) stirred under nitrogen at -78°C was slowly added methylmagnesium bromide (1.430 g, 11.99 mmol). After complete addition, the cold bath was removed, and the reaction mixture was warmed to rt over 1hr. Aqueous saturated sodium sulfate was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The combined organic phases were dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound (1.2 g).

Description 59

Methyl 3-fluoro-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylate (D59)

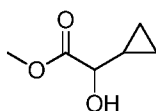
To a solution of methyl 3-hydroxy-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylate (D58) (1 g, 6.94 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) stirred under nitrogen at -70°C was added DAST (1.833 mL, 13.87 mmol) dropwise over 5 min. And the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 12hr. Water was added and the aqueous phase extracted. The organic layer were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to afford the title compound (700 mg).

Description 60**Methyl 3-fluoro-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylate (D60)**

10

To a solution of methyl 3-fluoro-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylate (D59) (700 mg, 4.79 mmol) in THF (4 mL), methanol (1 mL) and water (4 mL) stirred under nitrogen at RT was added LiOH (172 mg, 7.18 mmol), the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 2 hr. The solvent was removed, the residue was treated with conc. HCl to pH 1, extracted with DCM (5 ml x3), and the combined organic phase was washed with saturated brine 10 mL, dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound (300 mg).

15

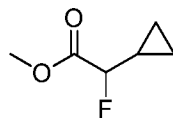
Description 61**Methyl 2-cyclopropyl-2-hydroxyacetate (D61)**

To a solution of methyl 2-oxoacetate (2 g, 11.36 mmol) in THF (20 mL) stirred under nitrogen at -70°C was added a solution of cyclopropylmagnesium bromide (24.98 ml, 12.49 mmol) dropwise over 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at -20°C for 2 hr. The reaction mixture was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated to give the title compound (1 g).

20

Description 62**Methyl 2-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroacetate (D62)**

25

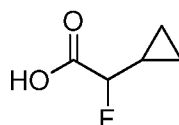


To a solution of methyl 2-cyclopropyl-2-hydroxyacetate (D62) (1 g, 7.68 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) stirred under nitrogen at -70°C was added DAST (2.030 mL, 15.37 mmol) dropwise over 5 min and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 12hr. Then water was added and the mixture was extracted.

- 5 The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and the filtrate concentrated to afford the title compound (1 g).

Description 63

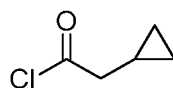
2-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroacetic acid (D63)



- 10 To a solution of methyl 2-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroacetate (D62) (1 g, 7.57 mmol) in THF (9 mL), methanol (3 mL) and water (9mL) stirred under nitrogen at RT was added LiOH (0.725g, 30.3 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 2 hr. The solvent was removed, the residue was treated with conc. HCl to pH 1 and extracted with DCM (5 mL x3). The combined organic phases were washed with saturated brine 10 mL, dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the
- 15 title compound (500 mg).

Description 64

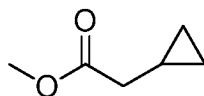
2-cyclopropylacetyl chloride (D64)



- To a solution of 2-cyclopropylacetic acid (2.14 g, 21.38 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) stirred at 20°C was added SOCl₂ (2.340 mL, 32.1 mmol) and a drop of DMF as catalyst and the reaction mixture was stirred at 20°C for 2 hr. The solvent and excess SOCl₂ were removed in vacuo to give the title compound (2.1 g).
- 20

Description 65

Methyl 2-cyclopropylacetate (D65)

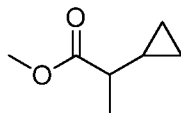


25

2-cyclopropylacetyl chloride (D64) (2 g, 16.87 mmol) in methanol (15 mL) was stirred at 25°C for 1 hr. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give the title compound (1 g).

Description 66

Methyl 2-cyclopropylpropanoate (D66)



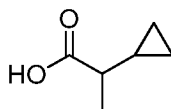
5

To a solution of methyl 2-cyclopropylacetate (D62) (400 mg, 3.50 mmol) in THF (5 mL) stirred under nitrogen at -70°C was added LDA (1.752 mL, 3.50 mmol) over 5 min. MeI (0.437 mL, 7mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 12hr. The reaction mixture was quenched with water, extracted with DCM, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to give the title compound (360 mg).

10

Description 67

2-cyclopropylpropanoic acid (D67)

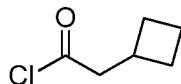


To a solution of methyl 2-cyclopropylpropanoate (D66) (540 mg, 4.21 mmol) in THF (4 mL) and water (1 mL) stirred at RT was added LiOH (404 mg, 16.85 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 16 hr. The solvent was removed, the residue was treated with conc. HCl to pH 1 and extracted with DCM (5 ml x3). The combined organic phases were washed with saturated brine 10 mL, dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound (300 mg).

15

Description 68

2-cyclobutylacetyl chloride (D68)



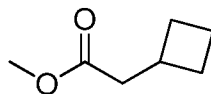
20

To a solution of 2-cyclobutylacetic acid (1 g, 8.76 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) stirred at 20°C was added SOCl₂ (0.959 mL, 13.14 mmol) and a drop of DMF as catalyst. The reaction mixture was stirred at 20°C for 2 hr. The solvent and excess SOCl₂ were removed in vacuo to give the title compound (300 mg).

25

Description 69

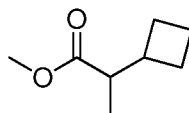
Methyl 2-cyclobutylacetate (D69)



2-cyclobutylacetyl chloride (D68) (300 mg, 2.263 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) was stirred at 25°C for 1 hr. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give the title compound (200 mg).

Description 70

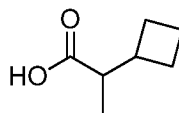
5 Methyl 2-cyclobutylpropanoate (D70)



To a solution of methyl 2-cyclobutylacetate (D35) (200 mg, 1.560 mmol) in THF (5 mL) stirred under nitrogen at -70°C was added LDA (0.780 mL, 1.560 mmol). MeI (0.195 mL, 3.120 mmol) was then added over 5 min and then the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 12hr. The reaction mixture
10 was quenched with water, extracted with DCM, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to give the title compound (120 mg).

Description 71

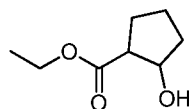
2-cyclobutylpropanoic acid (D71)



To a solution of methyl 2-cyclobutylpropanoate (D67) (80 mg, 0.563 mmol) in THF (3 mL) and water (1mL) stirred in air at RT was added solid lithium hydroxide (53.9 mg, 2.250 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 26°C for 16 hr. The reaction mixture was extracted with EA, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to give the title compound (26 mg).
15

Description 72

20 Ethyl 2-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (D72)

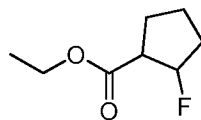


To a solution of ethyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate (3 g, 19.21 mmol) in methanol (30 mL) stirred in air at 0°C was added sodium borohydride (2.180 g, 57.6 mmol) portionwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 min. To this mixture was added water (10 mL) and the mixture was
25 extracted with DCM (10 ml x3). The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give the title compound (2.9 g) as colourless oil. δ H (CDCl₃-d₁, 400MHz): 1.26 (m, 3H), 1.65 (m,

1H), 1.75 (m, 2H), 1.95 (m, 3H), 2.65 (m, 1H), 3.08 (m, 1H), 4.18 (m, 2H), 4.42 (m, 1H).

Description 73

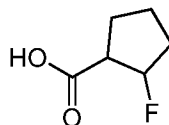
Ethyl 2-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylate (D73)



- 5 To a solution of ethyl 2-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylate (D70) (2.9 g, 18.33 mmol) in DCM (30 mL) stirred under nitrogen at 0°C was added DAST (5.91 g, 36.7 mmol) dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 hr. This mixture was quenched with sat NaHCO₃, extracted with DCM (10 mL x3), dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give crude product that was purified by silica gel chromatography (PE:EA=100:1) to afford the title compound (450 mg). δ H (CDCl₃-d₁, 400MHz): 1.21 (m, 3H), 1.89 (m, 4H), 2.06 (m, 1H), 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.95 (m, 1H), 4.10 (m, 2H), 5.29 (m, 1H).
- 10

Description 74

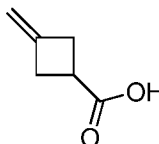
2-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylic acid (D74)



- 15 To a solution of ethyl 2-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylate (D73) (400 mg, 2.497 mmol) and lithium hydroxide (524 mg, 12.49 mmol) in methanol (5 mL) stirred in air at rt was added water (5 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 48 hr. This mixture was adjusted pH=5 with 2 N HCl and extracted with DCM (20 mL x3). The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to afford the title compound (280 mg) as white solid. δ H (CDCl₃-d₁, 400MHz): 1.76 (m, 3H), 2.15 (m, 1H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 3.00 (m, 1H), 5.25 (m, 1H).
- 20

Description 75

3-methylenecyclobutane carboxylic acid (D75)

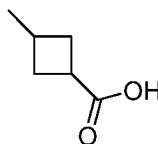


- To a solution of 3-methylenecyclobutanecarbonitrile (5 g, 53.7 mmol) in ethanol (25 mL) and water (25 mL) was added KOH (15.06 g, 268 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 15 hr. The solvent was removed, the residue was treated with conc. HCl to pH 1, extracted with DCM (20 mL x3).
- 25

3), and the combined organic phases were washed with sat. brine 25 mL, dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound (5.6 g) as a colorless oil. δ H (CDCl₃-d₁, 400MHz): 3.03 (m, 4H), 3.16 (m, 1H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 11.00 (brs, 1H).

Description 76

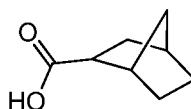
5 **3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (D76)**



To a solution of 3-methylenecyclobutanecarboxylic acid (D75) (2 g, 17.84 mmol) in ethanol (30 mL) was added Pd/C (1 g, 9.40 mmol), the reaction mixture was stirred at rt under hydrogen for 4 hr. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give the title compound (1.8 g). δ H (CDCl₃-d₁, 400MHz): 1.10 (m, 3H), 1.85 (m, 2H), 2.30 (m, 3H), 3.00 (m, 1H), 9.50 (brs, 1H).

Description 77

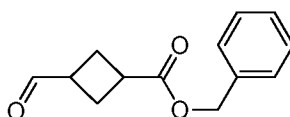
Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylic acid (D77)



To a solution of bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-2-carboxylic acid (300 mg, 2.171 mmol) in MeOH (40 mL) was added Pd/C (23.11mg, 0.022mmol) and the mixture was reacted for 16hr under hydrogen (20psi) at rt. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to obtain the title compound (180 mg) as a white oil. LCMS C₈H₁₂O₂ requires: 140.18, found 141.0 (M+H⁺).

Description 78

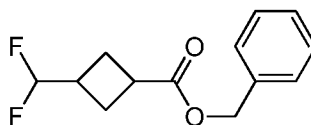
Benzyl 3-formylcyclobutanecarboxylate (D78)



To a solution of benzyl 3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylate (2 g, 9.08 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) was added PCC (2.94 g, 13.62 mmol) and stirred at 26°C for 16 hr. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was diluted with a mixture of PE:EA=15:1 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give the title compound (1.22 g). LCMS (ES): C₁₃H₁₄O₃ requires 218; found 219(M+H⁺).

Description 79

Benzyl 3-(difluoromethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylate (D79)

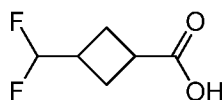


To a solution of benzyl 3-formylcyclobutanecarboxylate D78 (1 g, 4.58 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) stirred under nitrogen at -70°C was added DAST (1.211 mL, 9.16 mmol) dropwise over 5 min and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 12 hr. Then water was added and the reaction mixture extracted.

- 5 The organic extracts were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography (PE:EA=20:1) to afford the title compound. MS (ES): C₁₃H₁₄F₂O₂ requires 240; found 257(M+17⁺).

Description 80

3-(difluoromethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid (D80)

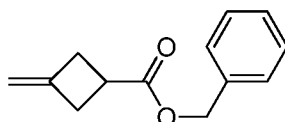


10

To a solution of benzyl 3-(difluoromethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylate (D79) (210 mg, 0.874 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) stirred at rt was added nickel(II) chloride, 6H₂O (623 mg, 2.62 mmol) and NaBH₄ (298 mg, 7.87 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 20 min. Then water was added and the pH adjusted to pH=2 with HCl. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over Na₂SO₄,
15 filtered and concentrated to give the title compound (100 mg).

Description 81

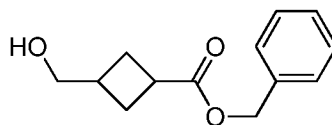
Benzyl 3-methylenecyclobutanecarboxylate (D81)



- To a solution of 3-methylenecyclobutanecarboxylic acid (D75) (2 g, 17.84 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) stirred at RT was added a suspension of CDI (3.18 g, 19.62 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) portionwise over 5 min and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for about 1.5 hr. Phenylmethanol (2.315 g, 21.40 mmol) was added and stirring continued overnight. The solution was diluted with PE(20 mL), washed with water (20 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by chromatography (PE:EA=20:1) to afford the title compound (3.4 g). MS (ES):
25 C₁₃H₁₄O₂ requires 202; found 203 (M+H⁺).

Description 82

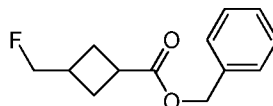
Benzyl 3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylate (D82)



To a solution of benzyl 3-methylenecyclobutanecarboxylate (D81) (3.2 g, 15.82 mmol) in THF (20 mL) stirred under nitrogen at RT was added $\text{BH}_3 \cdot \text{DMS}$ (0.751 mL, 7.91 mmol). After 1 hr, sodium perborate tetrahydrate (2.92 g, 18.99 mmol) in water was added and the reaction mixture was stirred
 5 at RT for 30 min. Then the mixture was warmed to 60°C for another 1 hr. The reaction mixture was washed with sat. NH_4Cl 5 mL, extracted with DCM (5 mL x3), then washed with saturated brine 10 mL, dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound (3 g). (ES): $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_3$ requires 220; found 221 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).

Description 83

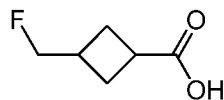
10 Benzyl 3-(fluoromethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylate (D83)



To a solution of benzyl 3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylate (D82) (1 g, 4.54 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) stirred under nitrogen at -70°C was added DAST (1.2 mL, 9.08 mmol) dropwise over 5 mins. and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 12hr. Water was added and the mixture was extracted.
 15 The organic extracts were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography (PE:EA=20:1) to give the title compound (210 mg). MS (ES): $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{15}\text{FO}_2$ requires 222; found 203 ($\text{M}-19^+$).

Description 84

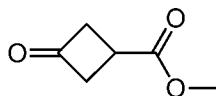
3-(fluoromethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid (D84)



To a solution of benzyl 3-(fluoromethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylate (D80) (200 mg, 0.900 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) stirred at rt was added nickel(II) chloride, $6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (642 mg, 2.70 mmol) and NaBH_4 (306 mg, 8.10 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 20 min. Water was added and the pH was adjusted to pH=2 with HCl. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over Na_2SO_4 ,
 25 filtered and concentrated to afford the title compound (100 mg).

Description 85

Methyl 3-oxocyclobutanecarboxylate (D85)

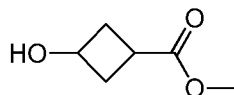


To a solution of 3-oxocyclobutanecarboxylic acid (16 g, 140 mmol), methanol (4.94 g, 154 mmol) and N1-((ethylimino)methylene)-N3,N3-dimethylpropane-1,3-diamine hydrochloride (40.3 g, 210 mmol) in DCM (200 mL) stirred under nitrogen at 0°C was added N,N-dimethylpyridin-4-amine

- 5 (1.713 g, 14.02 mmol) slowly, and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 15 hr. The organic phase was washed with water 50 mL, extracted with DCM (50 ml x3). The organic phase was washed with 0.5 M HCl, saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and brine, dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a colorless oil. δ H (CDCL₃-*d*₁, 400MHz): 3.28 (m, 3H), 3.43 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H).

10 **Description 86**

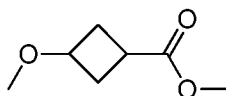
Methyl 3-hydroxycyclobutanecarboxylate (D86)



To a solution of methyl 3-oxocyclobutanecarboxylate D85 (7 g, 54.6 mmol) in methanol (100 mL) stirred under nitrogen at 0°C was added sodium tetrahydroborate (2.480 g, 65.6 mmol) slowly and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 4 hr. The organic phase was washed with saturated NH₄Cl (100 mL), extracted with DCM (50 ml x3), and the combined organic phase was washed with sat. sodium bicarbonate solution (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a colorless oil. δ H (CDCL₃-*d*₁, 400MHz): 2.13 (m, 2H), 2.54 (m, 4H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 4.13 (m, 1H).

20 **Description 87**

Methyl 3-methoxycyclobutanecarboxylate (D87)

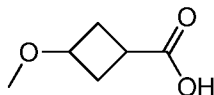


- To a solution of methyl 3-hydroxycyclobutanecarboxylate (1.2 g, 9.22 mmol) and N1,N1,N8,N8-tetramethylnaphthalene-1,8-diamine (7.90 g, 36.9 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) stirred under nitrogen at 0°C was added trimethyloxonium tetrafluoroborate (2.73 g, 18.44 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 4 hr. The reaction mixture was quenched with water and extracted with DCM (5 ml x3). The combined organic phases were washed with 1N HCl (10 ml x3), saturated sodium bicarbonate solution 10 mL and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (10 mL), dried over sodium
- 25

sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a colorless oil. δ H (CDCL₃-*d*₁, 400MHz): 2.18 (m, 2H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 2.63 (m, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.80 (m, 1H).

Description 88

3-methoxycyclobutanecarboxylic acid (D88)



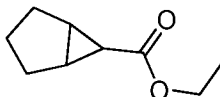
5

To a solution of methyl 3-methoxycyclobutanecarboxylate (860 mg, 5.97 mmol) in THF (6 mL), methanol (2mL) and water (6mL) stirred under nitrogen at rt was added LiOH (214 mg, 8.95 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 2 hr. The solvent was removed and the residue was treated with conc. HCl to pH 1, extracted with DCM (5 ml x3), and the combined organic phase was washed with saturated brine 10 mL, dried over sodium sulphate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound (400 mg). δ H (CDCL₃-*d*₁, 400MHz): 2.23 (m, 2H), 2.52 (m, 2H), 2.68 (m, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.81 (m, 1H).

10

Description 89

Bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (D89)



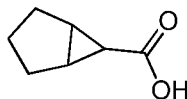
15

To a suspension of cyclopentene (3.4 g, 49.9 mmol) and rhodium(II) acetate dimer (0.044 g, 0.100 mmol) stirred under nitrogen at rt was added ethyl 2-diazoacetate (5.70 g, 49.9 mmol) dropwise over 2 hr and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 16 hr. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (100 ml), filtered, the filtrate was concentrated to give the title compound.

20

Description 90

Bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (D90)



25

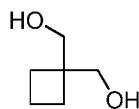
To a suspension of crude ethyl bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate (D89) (5 g, 32.4 mmol) in methanol (30 mL) stirred in air at rt was added NaOH (3.89 g, 97 mmol) in water in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 3 hr. The resulting mixture was concentrated and treated with water (30 ml). The aqueous phase was washed with DCM (50 ml) and then brought to pH=3 with HCl solution. The product was then extracted with DCM (50ml x2) and the combined organic layers

were dried, concentrated to give the title compound (1.5 g). ¹H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ: 1.85 (m, 6H), 1.62 (m, 1H), 1.39 (t, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 1.10 (m, 1H).

Description 91

Cyclobutane-1, 1-diyl dimethanol (D91)

5

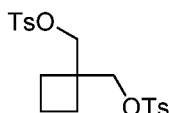


To a suspension of aluminum (III) lithium hydride (5.7g, 150 mmol) in dry THF (300ml) at ca. -5° was added dropwise a solution of diethyl cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxylate (10 g, 49.9 mmol) in dry THF (100ml) and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The reaction was quenched with sat. Na₂SO₄, filtered through Celite and evaporated, the residue was purified by column chromatography (PE: EtOAc=1:1) to afford the title compound (4 g) as oil.

10

Description 92

Cyclobutane-1, 1-diyl bis (methylene) bis (4-methylbenzenesulfonate) (D92)



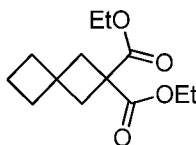
Cyclobutane-1, 1-diyl dimethanol (D91) (2 g, 17.22 mmol) in pyridine (10ml) was added to a cooled (-5°) solution of 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (10 g, 52.5 mmol) in pyridine (10ml). The mixture was stirred for 3hr (<0°) and then poured into ice-water and filtered. The filtered cake was washed with water (50 ml), 5% H₂SO₄ (50 ml), 5% Na₂CO₃ (100 ml), again with water (50 ml) and finally with aqueous acetone (50 ml x 2). The resulting pale solid was dissolved in DCM (100 ml) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give a residue that was dried under vacuum at 50-6°C for 5 hr to give the title compound (12 g) as a white solid.

15

20

Description 93

Diethyl spiro[3.3]heptane-2,2-dicarboxylate (D93)



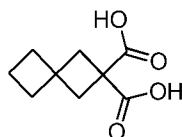
To a solution of cyclobutane-1, 1-diyl bis (methylene) bis(4-methylbenzenesulfonate) (D90) (6 g, 14.13 mmol) and diethyl malonate (9 g, 56.2 mmol) in dried *p*-xylene (35 mL) was added sodium

25

(0.75 g, 32.6 mmol) and the mixture was heated to 140° and stirred overnight. After cooled to rt, the mixture was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl (100 ml). Ether (50 ml) was added and filtered to remove sodium *p*-methylbenzene-sulfonate salt and the filtered cake was washed with ether (50 ml). The aqueous layer was extracted with ether (50ml x2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 ml), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to leave the crude product, which was distilled under reduced pressure (1mmHg, 85 °C - 95 °C) to give the title compound as colorless oil.

Description 94

Spiro[3.3]heptane-2,2-dicarboxylic acid (D94)



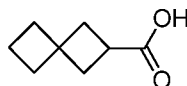
10

To a solution of diethyl spiro[3.3]heptane-2,2-dicarboxylate (D93) (1.134 g, 4.72 mmol) in anhydrous ethanol (20 mL) was added potassium hydroxide (1.18 g, 21.03mmol) and the mixture was heated to reflux for 1hr. On cooling to rt, the mixture was filtered and the cake was washed with EtOH (20 ml). The cake was dissolved in water (2ml) and cooled to ca. -5°C and 50% aqueous H₂SO₄ (3ml) was added dropwise. The resulting white precipitate was filtered to give the title compound (600 mg) as white solid.

15

Description 95

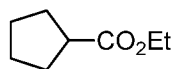
Spiro[3.3]heptane-2-carboxylic acid (D95)



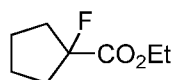
Spiro[3.3]heptane-2,2-dicarboxylic acid (D94) (590 mg, 3.20 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine (25mL) and the resulting solution was refluxed for 5hr. On cooling to RT, the reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and to the residue was added 6N HCl solution with ice cooling and stirring. The mixture was concentrated to remove HCl gas at RT. The residue was extracted with ether (20 ml) and the organic layer was washed with water (30 ml) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give a residue which was purified by column chromatography (PE: EtOAc = 4:1) to afford the title compound (480mg) as a yellow oil. ¹H NMR Spectrum (DMSO-d₆) δ(ppm): 1.74(2H, m), 1.86 (2H, m), 1.98(2H, m), 2.08(2H, m), 2.13(2H, m), 2.87(1H, m), 11.94(1H, br).

25

Description 96

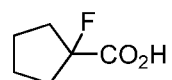
Cyclopentanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester (D96)

A solution of cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (50 g, 438 mmol), ethanol (1614 g, 35087 mmol) and sulfuric acid (859 g, 8761 mmol) was stirred at 120°C for 10 hr. The mixture was poured into water
5 (2L). The upper layer was collected, then distilled at 125°C to give the title compound as colourless oil (34.0 g). ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.22-1.25(t, 3H), 1.25-1.87 (m, 8H), 2.67-1.71(m,1H), 4.08-4.14 (q, 2H).

Description 97**1-Fluoro-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester (D97)**

10

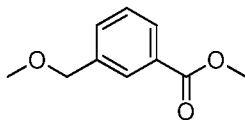
To a solution of diisopropylamine (17.08 g, 169 mmol) in THF (300ml) was added n-BuLi (62 mL, 155 mmol) at -60°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hr and ethyl cyclopentanecarboxylate (D93) (20 g, 141mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred for 2 hr, then added to a solution of N-fluoro-N-(phenylsulfonyl)benzenesulfonamide (53.2 g, 169 mmol) in THF (300 mL). The reaction
15 mixture was stirred at -60°C overnight. The solvent was concentrated, and extracted with DCM (3x80 mL). The organic extracts were concentrated and distilled under reduced pressure to give the title compound (14.0 g). ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.29-1.33 (t, 3H), 1.72-2.22 (m, 8H), 4.24-4.26 (q,2H).

Description 98**1-Fluoro-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid (D98)**

20

A suspension of ethyl 1-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylate (D97) (4 g, 24.97 mmol) and lithium hydroxide (0.598 g, 24.97 mmol) in THF (50 mL) and water (50 mL) was stirred at 80°C for 6 hr. The solvent was concentrated, and acidified to pH=6, then extracted with DCM (3x40mL). The
25 organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated to give the title compound (2.0 g). ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.82-1.93 (m, 4H), 2.11-2.23 (m,4H).

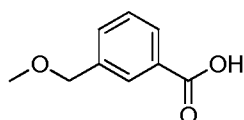
Description 99**Methyl 3-(methoxymethyl)benzoate (D99)**



To a solution of sodium methoxide (0.731 g, 13.53 mmol) in anhydrous MeOH (10 ml), an anhydrous MeOH solution (10 ml) of methyl 3-(bromomethyl)benzoate (2 g, 8.73 mmol) was added dropwise under N₂. After addition, the reaction mixture was heated at 60°C for 2 hr. When LCMS indicated that the reaction was completed, the reaction mixture was cooled down to rt and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was suspended in DCM (20 ml), poured into 1 M HCl (20 ml) and stirred vigorously. The organic layer was separated and the solvent evaporated to give a crude product, which was purified by column chromatography (24 g column, petro ether/EtOAc, 5%-40% EtOAc, 30 min) to give the title compound as pale yellow oil. ¹H NMR showed some solvent. C₁₀H₁₂O₃ 180.2 found 181.1.

Description 100

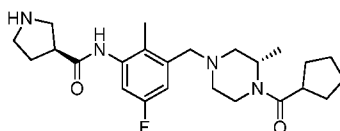
3-(methoxymethyl)benzoic acid (D100)



To a solution of methyl 3-(methoxymethyl)benzoate (D99) (1.2 g, 6.66 mmol) in THF (10 mL), sodium hydroxide (0.666 g, 16.65 mmol) aqueous solution (10 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated for 3 hr at 50°C. LCMS showed the reaction completed. The mixture was cooled down to rt, most of the solvent was evaporated and water (15 ml) was added. The mixture was washed with DCM (5 ml) and the aqueous layer was acidified with 3M HCl to pH=1. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (20 ml x2), dried over Na₂SO₄ and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dried under vacuum for 1 hr, to give the title compound (965 mg) as white solid. C₉H₁₀O₃ 166.2 found 167.1.

Description 101

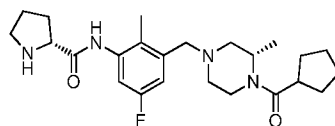
(S)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)pyrrolidine-3-carboxamide (D101)



A mixture of (S)-(4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D31) (200 mg, 0.6 mmol), HATU (251 mg, 0.66 mmol), (S)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)pyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acid (142 mg, 0.66 mmol) and DIPEA (233 mg, 1.799 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was stirred at RT for 80 hr. TFA (0.924 mL, 12mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 40°C for 3 hr. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue dissolved in EA, washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was separated, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and the solvent evaporated to give the title compound (250 mg).
 $C_{24}H_{35}FN_4O_2 \cdot C_2HF_3O_2$ 430 found 431.

Description 102

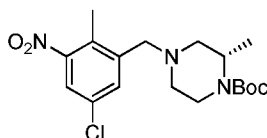
(R)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide (D102)



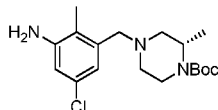
To a solution of (S)-(4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (D31) (200 mg, 0.510 mmol), (R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (110 mg, 0.510 mmol) and HATU (194 mg, 0.510 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added DIEA (0.134 mL, 0.765 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at rt for overnight. LCMS indicated the reaction was completed. The mixture was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in methanol (6 mL) and purified by MDAP to give the title compound (11 mg) as a white solid.
 $C_{24}H_{35}FN_4O_2 \cdot C_2HF_3O_2$ 430 found 431.

Description 103

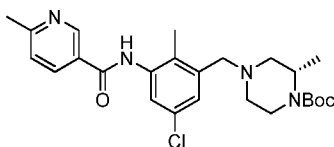
(S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D103)



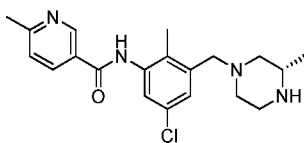
Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (5.73 g, 27.1 mmol) was added to a mixture of 5-chloro-2-methyl-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (D11) (2.7 g, 13.53 mmol), (S)-tert-butyl 2-methyl piperazine-1-carboxylate (2.84 g, 14.20 mmol), AcOH (0.387 mL, 6.76 mmol) in DCM (300 mL). After the reaction was completed, Sat. NaHCO₃ aqueous solution was added to the reaction mixture carefully with stirring until the pH reached around pH8 (no gas released). The organic phase was separated, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (10% EA in PE) to give the title compound as brown oil. MS (ES):
 $C_{18}H_{26}ClN_3O_4$ requires 383, found 384 ($M+H^+$).

Description 104**(S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-amino-5-chloro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D104)**

Iron (7.54 g, 135 mmol) was added in to a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3 -
 5 nitrobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (3.7 g, 9.64 mmol) in acetic acid (20 mL) at 0°C and
 stirred at this temperature for 5 min and then at rt for 3hr. After the reaction was complete, the
 reaction mixture was concentrated to remove most of the solvent. The residue was taken up in DCM
 (100ml) and the mixture was filtered through celite. The filtrate was concentrated and the pH
 adjusted to about 8 by sat. NaHCO₃. The mixture was extracted with DCM (30 ml x3), the organic
 10 layer was dried via Na₂SO₄, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give the title compound as
 brown oil. MS (ES): C₁₈H₂₈ClN₃O₂ requires 353, found 354 (M+H⁺).

Description 105**(S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(6-methylnicotinamido)benzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D105)**

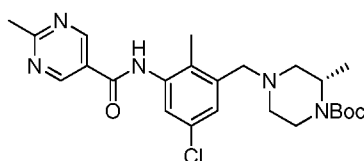
6-Methylnicotinoyl chloride (0.933 g, 4.20 mmol) was added into a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-
 15 amino-5-chloro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D104) (1.35 g, 3.81 mmol) in
 pyridine (6 mL) at RT. After the reaction was completed, the mixture was concentrated to remove
 most of solvent and the residue was purified via column chromatography (15% MeOH in DCM) to
 20 give the title compound (1.86 g) as brown oil. MS (ES): C₂₅H₃₃ClN₄O₃ requires 473, found 473
 (M+H⁺).

Description 106**(S)-N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (D106)**

TFA (3.03 mL, 39.3 mmol) was added to a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(6-methylnicotinamido)benzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D105) (1.86 g, 3.93 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) at rt. The reaction mixture was heated to 40°C and stirred until the reaction was complete. The mixture was concentrated to remove most of solvent and the residue was purified by column chromatography (15% MeOH in DCM) to give the title compound (1.7 g) as brown oil. MS (ES): C₂₀H₂₅ClN₄O requires 372, found 373(M+H⁺).

Description 107

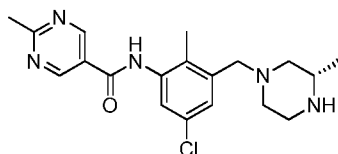
(S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamido)benzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D107)



POCl₃ (0.743 mL, 7.97 mmol) was added to a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-amino-5-chloro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D104) (1.41 g, 3.98 mmol) and 2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid (0.550 g, 3.98 mmol) in pyridine (30 mL) at 0°C and stirred at this temperature for 5 min. Then the reaction was stirred at rt for 3hr. After the reaction was complete, water (2ml) was added in batches with stirring for 2 min. The mixture was concentrated and purified by column chromatography (50% MeOH in DCM) to give the title compound (1.3 g) as brown oil. MS (ES): C₂₄H₃₂ClN₅O₃ requires 473, found 474(M+H⁺).

Description 108

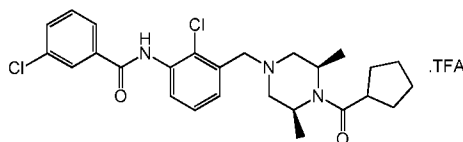
(S)-N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide (D108)



TFA (2.113 mL, 27.4 mmol) was added to a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamido)benzyl)-2-methylpiperazine-1-carboxylate (D107) (1.3 g, 2.74 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) and the reaction was heated to 45°C for 4hr. When the reaction was complete, the mixture was concentrated, adjusted the pH8 with sat. aqueous NaHCO₃ and the layers were separated. The organic layer was concentrated and purified via column chromatography (50% MeOH in DCM) to give the title compound (860 mg) as a brown oil. MS (ES): C₁₉H₂₄ClN₅O requires 373, found 374(M+H⁺).

Example 1

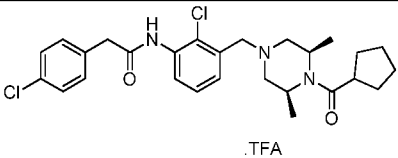
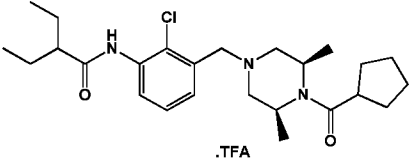
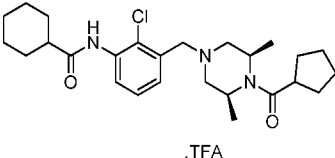
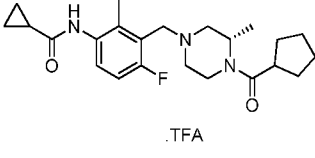
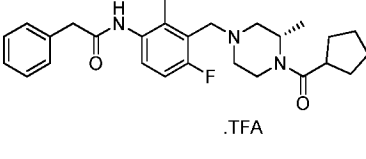
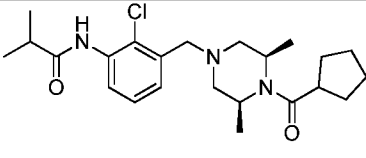
3-chloro-N-(2-chloro-3-{[(3R,5S)-4-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]methyl}phenyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E1)



- 5 2-chloro-3-{[(3R,5S)-4-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]methyl}aniline (60 mg, 0.171 mmol) and pyridine (0.028 mL, 0.343 mmol) were dissolved in DCM (15 mL), to this solution, 3-chlorobenzoyl chloride (36.0 mg, 0.206 mmol) was added gradually. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 2 hr. DCM was removed. The obtained mixture was redissolved in DMF, solid was filtered off. The filtrate was purified by MDAP to give the title compound (69 mg) as a white solid.
- 10 ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.82 (d, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.53 (d, 1H), 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.32 (t, 1H), 4.51 (brs, 1H), 4.21 (brs, 1H), 3.81 (brs, 2H), 2.93 (m, 3H), 2.41 (brs, 2H), 1.74–1.52 (m, 8H), 1.28 (m, 6H). ¹⁹F (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -77.1. MS (ES): C₂₆H₃₁Cl₂N₃O₂ requires 487; found 488(M+H⁺).

Examples 2-9

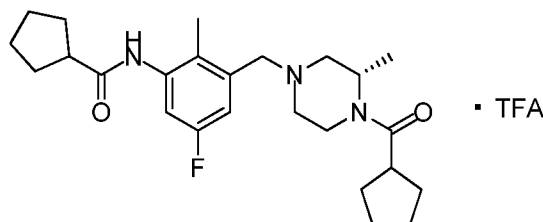
- 15 Examples 2 to 9 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 1.
- E2** N-(2-chloro-3-{[(3R,5S)-4-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]methyl}phenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)acetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E3** N-(2-chloro-3-{[(3R,5S)-4-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]methyl}phenyl)-2-ethylbutanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 20 **E4** N-(2-chloro-3-{[(3R,5S)-4-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]methyl}phenyl)-8-quinolinesulfonamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E5** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)cyclopropanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E6** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-phenylacetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 25 **E7** N-(2-chloro-3-(((3S,5R)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3,5-dimethylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)isobutyramide
- E8** N-(2-chloro-3-(((3S,5R)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3,5-dimethylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-3-methylbutanamide
- 30 **E9** (S)-3-cyano-N-(2,4-dichloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)benzamide

Example	Structure	Characterization
E2	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz) 7.67 (d, 1H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.28 (m, 5H), 4.52 (brs, 2H), 4.19 (brs, 2H), 3.68 (s, 2H), 3.15 (brs, 2H), 2.90 (m, 3H), 1.77--1.52 (m, 8H), 1.29 (s, 6H) δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.4. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{33}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 501; found 502($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$)
E3	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 7.46 (d, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.21 (t, 1H), 4.42 (s, 1H), 4.10 (s, 1H), 3.54 (s, 2H), 2.93 (m, 1H), 2.67 (m, 2H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 2.17--2.10 (m, 2H), 1.84--1.46 (m, 12H), 1.30 (s, 3H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 0.91 (t, 6H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.3. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{38}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 447; found 448($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$)
E4	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 600MHz): 7.51 (d, 1H), 7.30 (d, 1H), 7.19 (t, 1H), 4.42 (s, 1H), 4.09 (s, 1H), 3.53 (s, 2H), 2.92 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 2H), 2.40 (t, 1H), 2.13 (m, 2H), 1.86--1.33 (m, 15H), 1.30--1.17 (m, 9H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.4. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{38}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 459; found 460($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E5	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 600MHz): 0.80 (m, 2 H), 0.85 (m, 2 H), 1.18 (br. s., 2 H), 1.30 (br. s., 1 H), 1.54 (m, 3 H), 1.61 (br. s., 3 H), 1.75 (m, 4 H), 2.23 (m, 3 H), 2.94 (m, 2 H), 3.04 (m, 1 H), 3.35 (m, 3 H), 4.02 (br. s., 1 H), 4.26 (br. s., 2 H), 4.50 (br. s., 1 H), 4.85 (br. s., 1 H), 7.02 (t, 1 H), 7.30 (dd, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.0, -115.3, -122.6. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{32}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 401; found 402($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E6	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.27 (m, 3 H), 1.68 (m, 5 H), 1.84 (m, 3 H), 2.24 (s, 3 H), 3.07 (m, 3 H), 3.40 (t, 2 H), 3.49 (m, 1 H), 3.60 (s, 1 H), 3.74 (s, 2 H), 4.12 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.36 (br. s., 2 H), 4.59 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.13 (t, 1 H), 7.26 (m, 2 H), 7.38 (m, 5 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -76.9, -114.5, -114.6. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{34}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 451; found 452($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E7	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3 , 400MHz): 1.26-1.33 (12H, m), 1.66-2.88 (14H, m), 3.57 (2H, s), 4.05-4.06 (1H, m), 4.62-4.63 (1H, m), 7.23-7.27 (1H, m), 7.83-7.84 (1H, m), 8.31-8.33 (1H, m). MS (ES): $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{34}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 419; found 420($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).

E8		HNMR (CDCl ₃ , 400MHz): 1.20-1.97 (11H, m), 2.11-3.28 (7H, m), 3.66 (2H, s), 3.77 (2H, s), 4.19-4.22 (1H, m), 7.29-7.60 (7H, m), 9.74 (1H, s). MS (ES): C ₂₄ H ₃₄ ClN ₃ O ₂ requires 433; found 434(M+H ⁺).
E9		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 0.49 (m, 5 H), 0.83 (br. s., 3 H), 0.91 (br. s., 4 H), 1.04 (br. s., 3 H), 2.23 (br. s., 3 H), 3.58 (br. s., 3 H), 6.79 (d, 1 H), 6.96 (m, 2 H), 7.18 (d, 1 H), 7.46 (d, 1 H), 7.52 (s, 1 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.4. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₂₈ Cl ₂ N ₄ O ₂ requires 498; found 499(M+H ⁺).

Examples 10

(S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)cyclopentanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt



5

Cyclopentanecarbonyl chloride (38.2 mg, 0.288 mmol) was added into a solution of (S)-4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl(cyclopentyl)methanone (80 mg, 0.240 mmol) and pyridine (38.0 mg, 0.480 mmol) in DCM at RT. The reaction was stirred at RT overnight. After checked by LCMS, the reaction was completed. The mixture was concentrated and purified via MDAP to afford the title compound (43 mg, 31.3 % yield) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ 1.16-1.42 (m, 4H), 1.55-2.09 (m, 18H), 2.12-2.20 (m, 1H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.72 (t, 1H), 2.78-3.08 (m, 3H), 3.34-3.41 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.83 (d, 0.5H), 4.19-4.39 (m, 1H), 4.66 (brs, 0.5H), 6.97 (d, 1H), 7.05 (d, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ -78.6, -119.0. MS (ESI): C₂₅H₃₆FN₃O₂ requires: 429, found 430 (M+H⁺).

Examples 11-14

Examples 11 to 14 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 10.

E11: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)cyclohexanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

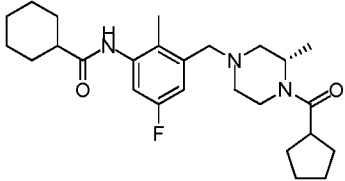
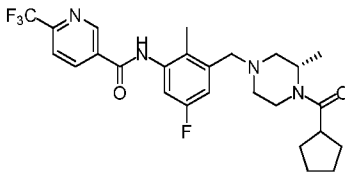
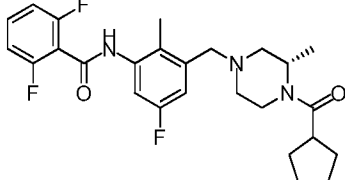
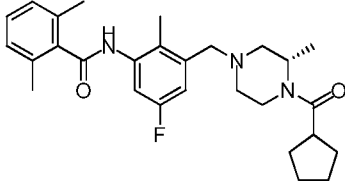
E12: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)nicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

20

E13: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,6-difluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

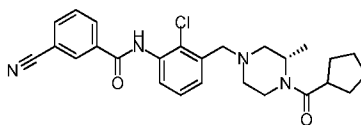
E14: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,6-dimethylbenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

5

Example	Structure	Characterization
E11		^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.10 – 1.35 (m, 6H), 1.38 – 1.90 (m, 16H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 2.28 – 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.87 – 3.12 (m, 4H), 3.30 – 3.48 (m, 1H), 3.85 – 4.28 (m, 3H), 4.43 (brs, 1H), 7.07 (brs, 2H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -76.9, -119.7. MS (ESI): $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{38}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_2$ requires: 443, found 444 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E12		^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.19 – 1.52 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 2.01 (m, 8H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.88 – 3.27 (m, 3H), 3.36 – 3.69 (m, 3H), 4.10 – 4.31 (m, 1H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.65 (brs, 1H), 7.31 – 7.45 (m, 2H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H), 9.26 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -69.6, -77.1, -116.9. MS (ESI): $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{30}\text{F}_4\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$ requires: 506, found 507 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E13		^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.32 (brs, 3H), 1.53 – 1.97 (m, 8H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.88 – 3.25 (m, 3H), 3.34 – 3.70 (m, 3H), 4.19 (brs, 0.5H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.63 (brs, 0.5H), 7.13 (t, 2H), 7.35 (dd, 2H), 7.56 (p, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -77.0, -115.3, -116.8, -117.2. MS (ESI): $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{30}\text{F}_3\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ requires: 473, found 474 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E14		^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.13 – 1.49 (m, 3H), 1.50 – 1.96 (m, 8H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 6H), 2.49 – 3.18 (m, 5H), 3.36 – 3.55 (m, 1H), 3.62 – 4.08 (m, 3H), 4.42 (brs, 1H), 7.09 – 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.20 – 7.33 (m, 2H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -77.0, -118.7. MS (ESI): $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{36}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_2$ requires: 465, found 466 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).

Example 15

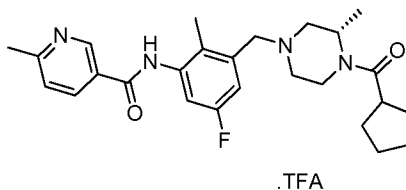
(S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide (E15)



To the solution of (S)-4-(3-amino-2-chlorobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl(cyclopentyl)methanone (100 mg, 0.298 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) was added the solution of 3-cyanobenzoyl chloride (54.2 mg, 0.328 mmol) at RT. After the addition, Na₂CO₃ (63.1 mg, 0.595 mmol) was added. The resulted reaction mixture was stirred overnight. Then the solid was filtered off and the filtrate was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (27 mg). ¹H-NMR (DCM-*d*₂, 400MHz): 1.69 (d, 2 H), 1.82 (d, 1 H), 2.04 (br. s., 2 H), 2.13 (br. s., 3 H), 2.24 (m, 2 H), 2.34 (br. s., 1 H), 2.56 (br. s., 1 H), 2.66 (d, 1 H), 3.22 (m, 1 H), 3.33 (d, 1 H), 3.44 (d, 1 H), 3.74 (br. s., 3 H), 3.84 (br. s., 1 H), 4.10 (m, 2 H), 4.29 (d, 1 H), 4.76 (m, 1 H), 5.10 (br. s., 1 H), 7.81 (t, 1 H), 7.93 (d, 1 H), 8.08 (d, 1 H), 8.17 (t, 1 H), 8.40 (d, 1 H), 8.70 (d, 1 H), 8.76 (s, 1 H). MS (ES): C₂₆H₂₉ClN₄O₂ requires 464; found 465(M+H⁺).

Example 16

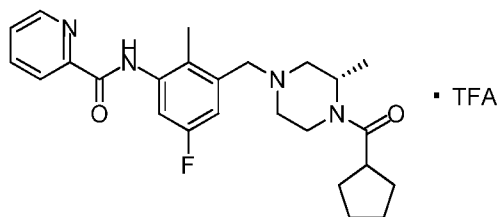
(S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E16)



To the solution of 6-methylnicotinic acid (99 mg, 0.720 mmol) and one drop of DMF in DCM (5 mL) was added oxalyl chloride (0.105 mL, 1.2 mmol) dropwise. After the addition, the resulted mixture was stirred for another 1 hr and then the solvent was removed in vacuo. Then (S)-4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl(cyclopentyl)methanone (200 mg, 0.6 mmol) and the acyl chloride was dissolved in DCM (3mL). DIPEA (0.105 mL, 0.6 mmol) was added to the above solution. The resulted solution was stirred at rt overnight. The solvent was then removed and the residue was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (10 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.29 (br. s., 2 H), 1.43 (br. s., 1 H), 1.64 (m, 5 H), 1.84 (br. s., 3 H), 2.34 (s, 3 H), 2.74 (s, 3 H), 3.05 (m, 3 H), 3.42 (m, 3 H), 4.18 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.41 (br. s., 2 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.35 (d, 2 H), 7.73 (d, 1 H), 8.56 (d, 1 H), 9.11 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹F (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -77.3, -116.9. MS (ES): C₂₆H₃₃FN₄O₂ requires 452; found 453(M+H⁺).

Examples 17

(S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)picolinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E17)



To a suspension of picolinic acid (35.4 mg, 0.288 mmol) in dry DCM (10mL) under nitrogen, 1 drop of dry DMF followed with oxalyl chloride (0.084 mL, 0.96mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hr. After that, solvents were evaporated carefully to afford the acid chloride.

- 5 The acid chloride was added into a solution of (S)-4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl(cyclopentyl)methanone (80 mg, 0.24mmol) and Et₃N (0.067 mL, 0.48 mmol) in DCM (10mL) at RT and stirred at this temperature overnight. After checked with LCMS, the reaction was completed. The mixture was concentrated and purified with MDAP to give the title compound (16 mg, 11.47 % yield) as brown solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 1.07-1.40 (m, 3H), 1.42-1.92 (m, 8H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.89-3.03 (m, 2H), 3.07 -3.45 (m, 3H), 3.89-4.16 (m, 1H), 4.23-4.93 (m, 3H), 7.25 (brs, 1H), 7.68-7.77 (m, 1H), 7.84 (brs, 1H), 8.11 (t, 1H), 8.18 (d, 1H), 8.76 (d, 1H), 10.47 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ -73.4, -117.1. MS (ESI) C₂₅H₃₁FN₄O₂ requires: 438, found 439 (M+H⁺).

Examples 18 & 19

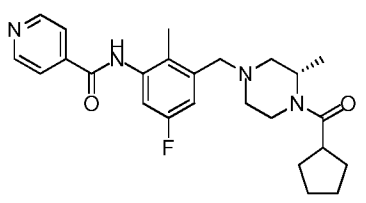
- 15 Examples 18 and 19 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 17.

E18: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)nicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E19: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)isonicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

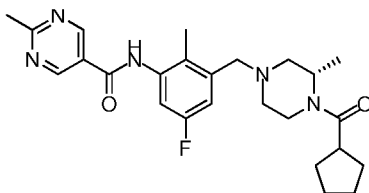
20

Example	Structure	Characterization
E18		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.20 – 1.51 (m, 3H), 1.55 – 2.00 (m, 8H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.97 – 3.23 (m, 3H), 3.38 – 3.66 (m, 3H), 4.12 – 4.31 (m, 0.5H), 4.48 (s, 2H), 4.66 (brs, 1H), 7.38 (d, 2H), 7.68 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H), 8.85 (d, 1H), 9.21 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -116.8. MS (ESI) C ₂₅ H ₃₁ FN ₄ O ₂ requires: 438, found 439 (M+H ⁺).

E19	 $\cdot \text{TFA}$	^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.23 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.56 – 2.01 (m, 8H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.93 – 3.27 (m, 3H), 3.37 – 3.69 (m, 3H), 4.13 – 4.33 (m, 0.5H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 4.65 (brs, 1H), 7.38 (d, 2H), 8.10 (d, 2H), 8.87 (d, 2H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -78.8, -118.3. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{31}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_2$ requires: 438, found 439 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
------------	---	---

Example 20

(S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide (E20)



- 5 Oxalyl chloride (0.084 mL, 0.960 mmol) was added into a mixture of 2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid (43.1 mg, 0.312 mmol) and DMF (1.858 μL , 0.024 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) and the reaction was stirred for 1 hr (water bath). Then the mixture was concentrated to give the acid chloride. The acid chloride was added into a solution of (S)-4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl (cyclopentyl)methanone (D31) (80 mg, 0.240 mmol) in pyridine (10mL). Then
- 10 the reaction was heated to 80°C under microwave for 1hr. The mixture was concentrated to remove most of the solvent and the residue was purified via MDAP to give the title compound (26.7 mg) as a solid. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.15-1.41 (m, 3H), 1.54-2.18 (m, 11H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.75-3.10 (m, 4H), 3.35-3.55 (m, 3H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.32 (d, 1H), 4.66 (brs, 0.5H), 6.75 (d, 2H), 9.19 (s, 2H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -121.3. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{32}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_2$ requires: 453,
- 15 found 454 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).

Examples 21-58

Examples 21 to 58 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 17.

E21: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylnicotinamide

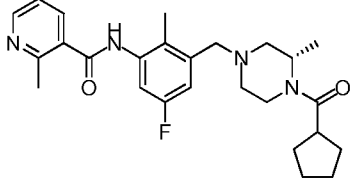
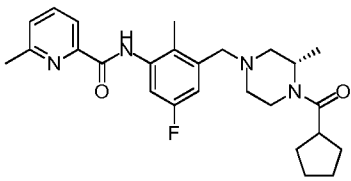
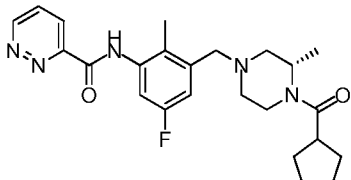
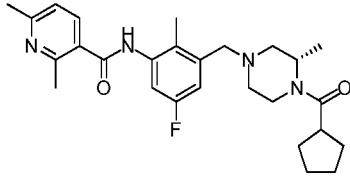
- 20 **E22:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylpicolinamide

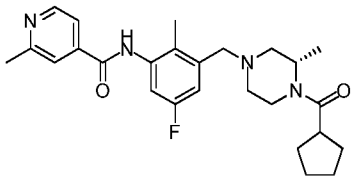
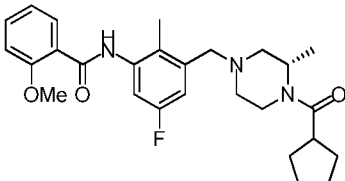
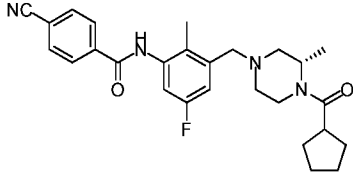
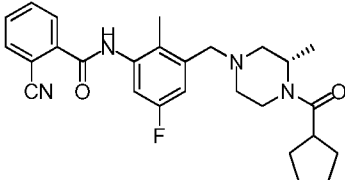
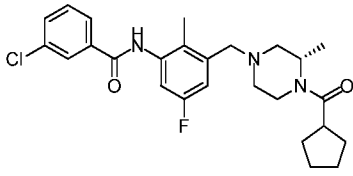
- E23:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)pyridazine-3-carboxamide
- E24:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,6-dimethylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 5 **E25:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylisonicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E26:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methoxybenzamide
- E27:** (S)-4-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 10 **E28:** (S)-2-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide
- E29:** (S)-3-chloro-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 15 **E30:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3,4-difluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E31:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,6-dimethylisonicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E32:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methoxynicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 20 **E33:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-4-carboxamide
- E34:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-fluoro-4-methylbenzamide
- 25 **E35:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylpyridazine-3-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E36:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamide
- E37:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-methylbenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 30 **E38:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,5-dimethylbenzamide
- E39:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,3-difluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

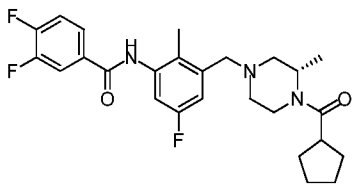
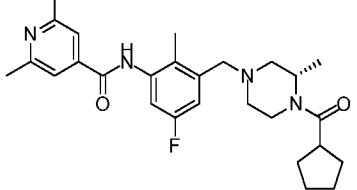
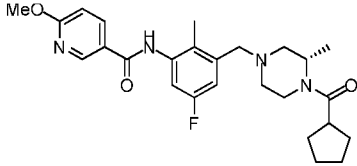
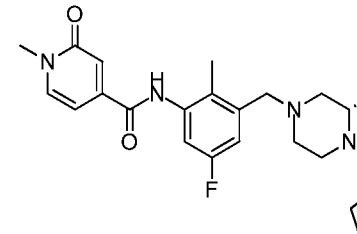
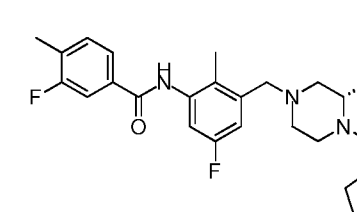
- E40:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,4-difluorobenzamide
- E41:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,5-difluorobenzamide
- 5 **E42:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3,5-difluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E43:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-fluoro-2-methylbenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E44:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-10 3-fluoro-5-methylbenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E45:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E46:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 15 **E47:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-fluoro-4-methylbenzamide
- E48:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-fluoro-5-methylbenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E49:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-20 2,4-dimethylbenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E50:** (S)-4-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-fluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E51:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(dimethylamino)benzamide
- 25 **E52:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,3-dimethylbenzamide
- E53:** (S)-4-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-fluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E54:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)pyrimidine-5-carboxamide
- 30 **E55:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E56:** (S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methylbenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

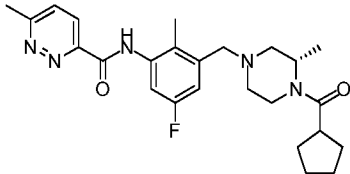
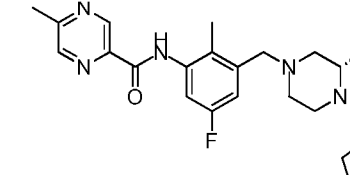
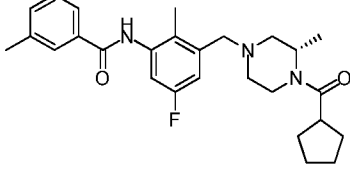
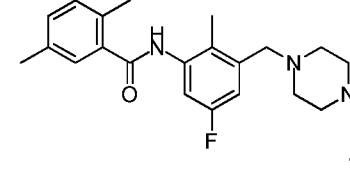
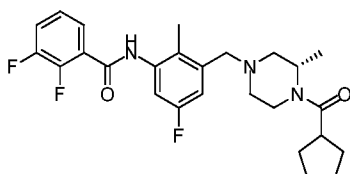
E57: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-ethylnicotinamide

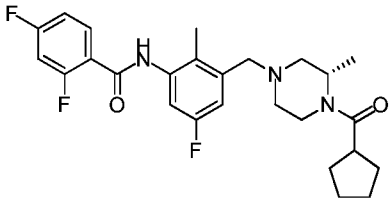
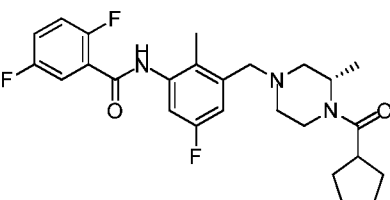
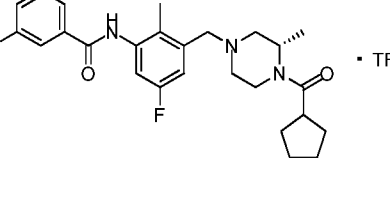
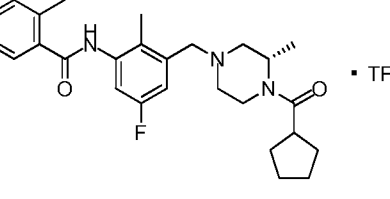
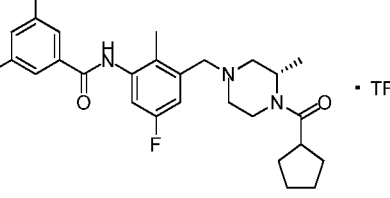
E58: (S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-fluorobenzamide

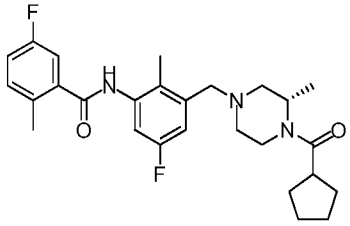
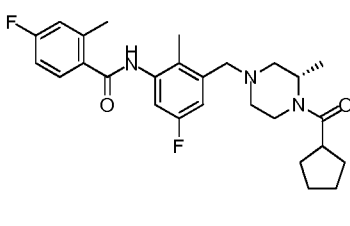
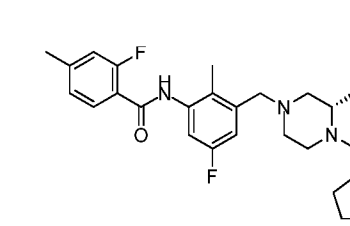
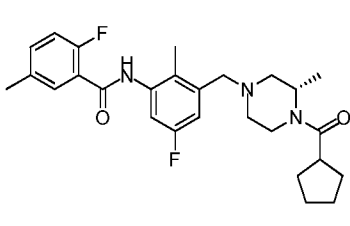
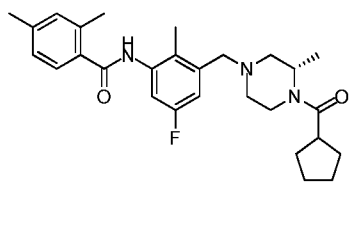
Example	Structure	Characterization
E21		^1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ 1.14 – 1.43 (m, 3H), 1.53 – 2.09 (m, 9H), 2.10 – 2.25 (m, 1H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.65 – 3.13 (m, 7H), 3.37 – 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.77 – 3.94 (m, 0.5H), 4.19 – 4.41 (m, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 6.88 (d, 2H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ -120.7. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{33}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_2$ requires: 452, found 453 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E22		^1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ 1.15 – 1.42 (m, 3H), 1.47 – 2.10 (m, 9H), 2.10 – 2.28 (m, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.69 – 3.09 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.60 (m, 3H), 3.83 (d, 0.5H), 4.22 – 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 6.93 (dd, 1H), 7.49 (d, 1H), 7.81 (dd, 1H), 7.90 (t, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ -118.5. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{33}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_2$ requires: 452, found 453 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E23		^1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ 1.18 – 1.42 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 2.26 (m, 10H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.71 – 3.09 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.58 (m, 3H), 3.78 – 3.91 (m, 0.5H), 4.23 – 4.39 (m, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 7.34 – 7.45 (m, 1H), 7.87 – 7.97 (m, 1H), 8.37 (d, 1H), 9.33 (d, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ -121.1. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{30}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_2$ requires: 439, found 440 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E24	 • TFA	^1H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ 1.15 – 1.53 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.99 (m, 8H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.80 (s, 3H), 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.93 – 3.24 (m, 3H), 3.34 – 3.69 (m, 3H), 4.06 – 4.27 (m, 1H), 4.36 (s, 2H), 4.62 (brs, 1H), 7.33 (dd, 1H), 7.42 – 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.79 (d, 1H), 8.57 (d, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ -77.2, -116.9. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{35}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_2$ requires: 466, found 467 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).

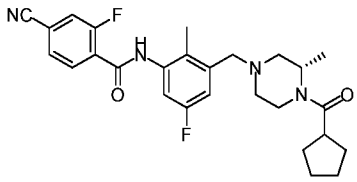
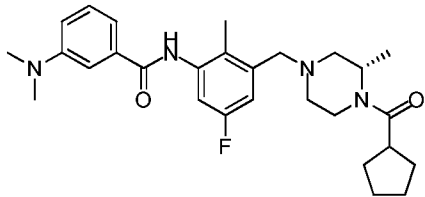
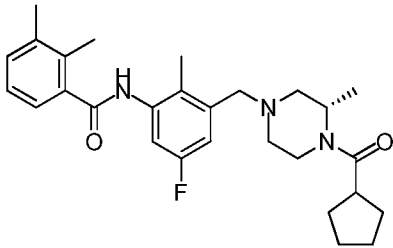
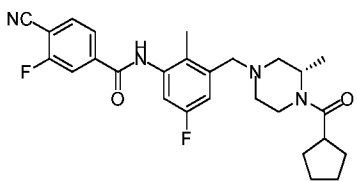
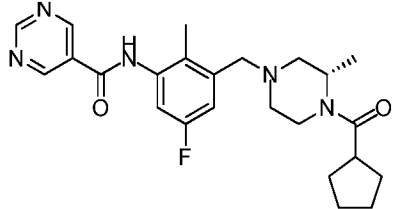
E25	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.19 – 1.52 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.99 (m, 8H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.81 (s, 3H), 2.89 – 3.28 (m, 3H), 3.35 – 3.70 (m, 3H), 4.10 – 4.30 (m, 1H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.64 (brs, 1H), 7.37 (d, 2H), 8.09 (d, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.80 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.1, -116.8. MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₃ FN ₄ O ₂ requires: 452, found 453 (M+H ⁺).
E26		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.11 – 1.42 (m, 3H), 1.48 – 1.87 (m, 8H), 1.87 – 2.23 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.63 – 3.08 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.55 (m, 2H), 3.81 (d, 0.5H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 4.18 – 4.39 (m, 1H), 4.55 – 4.72 (m, 0.5H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 7.12 (t, 1H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 7.55 (t, 1H), 7.82 (d, 1H), 8.08 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -118.5. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₄ FN ₃ O ₃ requires: 467, found 468 (M+H ⁺).
E27	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.20 – 1.51 (m, 3H), 1.56 – 1.99 (m, 8H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.93 – 3.26 (m, 3.5H), 3.35 – 3.63 (m, 3H), 4.19 (d, 0.5H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.65 (brs, 1H), 7.34 (d, 2H), 7.93 (d, 2H), 8.13 (d, 2H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -78.8, -118.4. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₁ FN ₄ O ₂ requires: 462, found 463 (M+H ⁺).
E28		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.19 – 1.43 (m, 3H), 1.53 – 1.98 (m, 8H), 1.98 – 2.30 (m, 5H), 2.71 – 3.11 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.65 (m, 3H), 3.86 (d, 0.5H), 4.25 – 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.60 (s, 2H), 4.68 (brs, 0.5H), 6.99 – 7.11 (m, 1H), 7.23 – 7.41 (m, 1H), 7.78 – 7.98 (m, 3H), 8.07 – 8.17 (m, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -118.8. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₁ FN ₄ O ₂ requires: 462, found 463 (M+H ⁺).
E29	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.17 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.55 – 1.98 (m, 8H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.69 – 3.20 (m, 4H), 3.33 – 3.63 (m, 2H), 4.03 – 4.37 (m, 2.5H), 4.58 (brs, 0.5H), 7.28 (d, 2H), 7.54 (t, 1H), 7.64 (d, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.0, -117.4. MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₁ ClFN ₃ O ₂ requires: 471, found 472 (M+H ⁺).

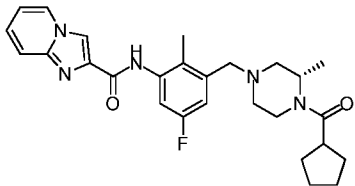
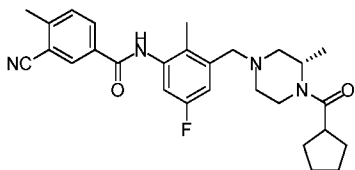
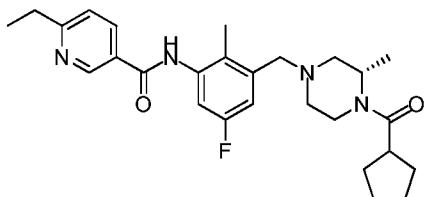
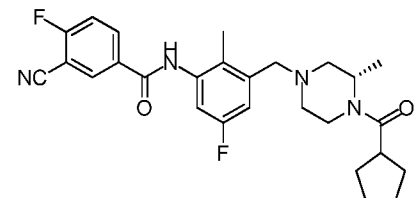
E30	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.22 – 1.48 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.99 (m, 8H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.83 – 3.24 (m, 4H), 3.34 – 3.62 (m, 3H), 4.16 (d, 0.5H), 4.36 (brs, 2H), 4.62 (brs, 0.5H), 7.31 (t, 2H), 7.46 (q, 1H), 7.82 – 8.01 (m, 2H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -117.3, -134.7 (d), -139.06 (d). MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₀ F ₃ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 473, found 474 (M+H ⁺).
E31	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.20 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.56 – 1.99 (m, 8H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.79 (s, 6H), 2.83 – 3.28 (m, 5H), 3.41 – 3.66 (m, 1H), 4.00 – 4.34 (m, 3H), 4.55 (brs, 1H), 7.24 – 7.37 (m, 2H), 8.01 (s, 2H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -78.6, -118.9. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₅ FN ₄ O ₂ , requires: 466, found 467 (M+H ⁺).
E32	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.23 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.55 – 2.00 (m, 8H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.88 – 3.25 (m, 3.5H), 3.34 – 3.67 (m, 3H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 4.18 (d, 0.5H), 4.39 (brs, 2H), 4.64 (brs, 1H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 7.25 – 7.37 (m, 2H), 8.23 (dd, 1H), 8.81 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.1, -117.1. MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₃ FN ₄ O ₃ requires: 468, found 469 (M+H ⁺).
E33		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.41 (m, 3H), 1.52 – 1.94 (m, 8H), 1.94 – 2.24 (m, 2H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.66 – 3.09 (m, 3.5H), 3.35 – 3.57 (m, 2.5H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.21 – 4.37 (m, 1H), 4.49 (s, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 6.76 (d, 1H), 6.97 – 7.14 (m, 3H), 7.78 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.3. MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₃ FN ₄ O ₃ requires: 468, found 469 (M+H ⁺).
E34		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.45 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.98 (m, 8H), 1.98 – 2.28 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.70 – 3.12 (m, 3.5H), 3.35 – 3.59 (m, 2.5H), 3.86 (d, 0.5H), 4.23 – 4.41 (m, 1H), 4.69 (brs, 0.5H), 7.05 – 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -118.6, -119.5. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H ⁺).

E35	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.31 (brs, 3H), 1.54 – 1.99 (m, 8H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.82 (s, 3H), 2.91 – 3.28 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.69 (m, 2.5H), 4.19 (brs, 0.5H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.64 (brs, 0.5H), 4.94 (brs, 0.5H), 7.26 (d, 1H), 7.82 – 7.91 (m, 2H), 8.31 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -116.4. MS (ESI) C ₂₅ H ₃₂ FN ₅ O ₂ requires: 453, found 454 (M+H ⁺).
E36		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.40 (m, 4H), 1.50 – 1.94 (m, 9H), 1.94 – 2.29 (m, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.70 – 3.10 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.60 (m, 3H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.20 – 4.37 (m, 1H), 4.50 (s, 1.5H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -118.7. MS (ESI) C ₂₅ H ₃₂ FN ₅ O ₂ requires: 453, found 454 (M+H ⁺).
E37	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.17 – 1.44 (m, 3H), 1.53 – 1.95 (m, 8H), 1.95 – 2.26 (m, 3H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.65 – 3.09 (m, 3H), 3.35 – 3.60 (m, 3H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.22 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.04 (dd, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.72 – 7.78 (m, 1H), 7.79 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -76.9, -119.8. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₄ FN ₃ O ₂ requires: 451, found 452 (M+H ⁺).
E38		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.42 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.94 (m, 8H), 1.94 – 2.27 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.65 – 3.08 (m, 4H), 3.33 – 3.59 (m, 3H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.20 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 7.10 – 7.24 (m, 3H), 7.37 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.4. MS (ESI) C ₂₈ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₂ requires: 465, found 466 (M+H ⁺).
E39	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.18 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 2.01 (m, 8H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.56 – 3.25 (m, 5H), 3.41 – 3.63 (m, 1H), 4.11 (brs, 2.5H), 4.53 (brs, 1.5H), 7.22 (d, 1H), 7.27 – 7.37 (m, 1H), 7.41 (d, 1H), 7.45 – 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.60 (t, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -117.4, -139.8 (d), -141.8 (d). MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₀ F ₃ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 473, found 474 (M+H ⁺).

E40		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.15 – 1.44 (m, 3H), 1.51 – 1.94 (m, 8H), 1.94 – 2.28 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.67 – 3.09 (m, 4H), 3.34 – 3.60 (m, 2.5H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.21 – 4.39 (m, 1H), 4.40 – 4.72 (m, 1H), 7.04 (dd, 1H), 7.07 – 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d, 1H), 7.85 – 7.98 (m, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -106.6 (d), -110.7 (d), -119.2. MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₀ F ₃ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 473, found 474 (M+H ⁺).
E41		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.42 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.96 (m, 8H), 1.96 – 2.26 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.67 – 3.10 (m, 3.5H), 3.34 – 3.44 (m, 0.5H), 3.44 – 3.59 (m, 2H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.20 – 4.41 (m, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.00 – 7.10 (m, 1H), 7.25 – 7.39 (m, 3H), 7.50 – 7.61 (m, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.2, -119.7 (d), -121.2 (d). MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₀ F ₃ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 473, found 474 (M+H ⁺).
E42		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.21 – 1.48 (m, 3H), 1.55 – 1.98 (m, 8H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.59 – 3.27 (m, 5H), 3.42 – 3.60 (m, 1H), 4.16 (brs, 3H), 4.55 (brs, 1.5H), 4.82 – 4.97 (m, 0.5H), 7.20 – 7.30 (m, 3H), 7.56 – 7.63 (m, 2H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.15, -77.18, -110.2, -117.6. MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₀ F ₃ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 473, found 474 (M+H ⁺).
E43		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.20 – 1.49 (m, 3H), 1.56 – 1.98 (m, 8H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.40 (d, 3H), 2.90 – 3.25 (m, 3.5H), 3.34 – 3.64 (m, 3H), 4.19 (brs, 0.5H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 4.52 – 4.73 (m, 1H), 7.22 (t, 1H), 7.26 – 7.46 (m, 4H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -117.0, -117.5. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H ⁺).
E44		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.20 – 1.51 (m, 3H), 1.55 – 2.01 (m, 8H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.79 – 3.19 (m, 3.5H), 3.34 – 3.65 (m, 2H), 4.05 – 4.39 (m, 3H), 4.49 – 4.68 (m, 1H), 4.82 – 5.03 (m, 0.5H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 7.24 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -115.1, -117.4. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H ⁺).

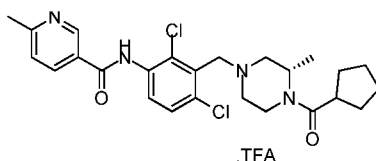
E45	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.20 – 1.49 (m, 3H), 1.55 – 1.99 (m, 8H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.75 – 3.22 (m, 3.5H), 3.35 – 3.63 (m, 2H), 4.04 – 4.40 (m, 3H), 4.44 – 4.69 (m, 2H), 4.83 – 5.05 (m, 0.5H), 7.16 (td, 1H), 7.27 (dd, 1H), 7.30 – 7.39 (m, 3H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -117.2, -119.0. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H ⁺).
E46	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.18 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.98 (m, 8H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.82 – 3.23 (m, 3.5H), 3.32 – 3.67 (m, 3H), 4.15 (brs, 0.5H), 4.31 (s, 2H), 4.63 (brs, 1H), 7.01 – 7.13 (m, 2H), 7.28 (dd, 1H), 7.31 – 7.39 (m, 1H), 7.63 (dd, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -112.5, -117.3. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H ⁺).
E47	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.17 – 1.43 (m, 3H), 1.51 – 1.94 (m, 8H), 1.94 – 2.28 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.67 – 3.08 (m, 3.5H), 3.32 – 3.43 (m, 0.5H), 3.43 – 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.83 (d, 0.5H), 4.22 – 4.37 (m, 1H), 4.49 (brs, 0.5H), 4.67 (brs, 1H), 7.02 (dd, 1H), 7.11 (d, 1H), 7.16 (d, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.76 (t, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -116.0, -119.2. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H ⁺).
E48	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.17 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.55 – 2.01 (m, 8H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.46 – 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.96 – 3.27 (m, 4H), 3.48 (brs, 1H), 3.81 – 4.22 (m, 2.5H), 4.49 (brs, 0.5H), 7.09 – 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.34 – 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.61 – 7.72 (m, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.0, -118.7, -120.8. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H ⁺).
E49	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.21 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.56 – 2.00 (m, 8H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.74 – 3.24 (m, 4H), 3.36 – 3.66 (m, 2H), 4.14 (brs, 0.5H), 4.29 (s, 2H), 4.59 (brs, 1H), 7.10 – 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.27 (d, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.48 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.1, -117.3. MS (ESI) C ₂₈ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₂ requires: 465, found 466

		(M+H ⁺).
E50		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.33 (brs, 3H), 1.55 – 1.98 (m, 8H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.97 – 3.30 (m, 3H), 3.37 – 3.70 (m, 3H), 4.21 (brs, 0.5H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.64 (brs, 0.5H), 7.34 (dd, 1H), 7.45 – 7.53 (m, 1H), 7.75 (dd, 2H), 7.98 (t, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -113.0, -116.6. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₀ F ₂ N ₄ O ₂ requires: 480, found 481 (M+H ⁺).
E51		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.17 – 1.43 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.93 (m, 8H), 1.95 – 2.26 (m, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.69 – 2.80 (m, 1H), 2.85 (d, 1H), 3.01 (s, 7H), 3.34 – 3.43 (m, 0.5H), 3.45 – 3.57 (m, 2H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.21 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 4.50 (s, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 1H), 6.98 (dd, 1H), 7.05 (dd, 1H), 7.11 (dd, 1H), 7.23 – 7.37 (m, 3H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.6. MS (ESI) C ₂₈ H ₃₇ FN ₄ O ₂ , requires: 480, found 481 (M+H ⁺).
E52		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.41 (m, 3H), 1.53 – 1.95 (m, 8H), 1.95 – 2.26 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.68 – 3.08 (m, 3.5H), 3.34 – 3.44 (m, 0.5H), 3.44 – 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.23 – 4.39 (d, 1H), 4.74 (brs, 0.5H), 7.01 – 7.10 (m, 1H), 7.14 – 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.28 (d, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.5. MS (ESI) C ₂₈ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₂ requires: 465, found 466 (M+H ⁺).
E53		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.18 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.53 – 1.97 (m, 8H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.70 – 3.20 (m, 4H), 3.34 – 3.42 (m, 1H), 3.44 – 3.62 (m, 1H), 4.04 – 4.39 (m, 3H), 4.62 (brs, 1H), 7.30 (d, 2H), 7.91 – 8.00 (m, 3H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -108.5, -117.2. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₀ F ₂ N ₄ O ₂ requires: 480, found 481 (M+H ⁺).
E54		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.17 – 1.43 (m, 3H), 1.50 – 1.96 (m, 8H), 1.96 – 2.28 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.68 – 3.09 (m, 3.5H), 3.34 – 3.45 (m, 0.5H), 3.45 – 3.61 (m, 2H), 3.85 (d, 0.5H), 4.23 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 4.49 (s, 1H), 4.68 (brs, 0.5H), 7.13 (ddd, 2H), 9.29 (s, 2H), 9.33 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.2. MS (ESI) C ₂₄ H ₃₀ FN ₅ O ₂ requires: 439,

		found 440 (M+H ⁺).
E55		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.52 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.98 (m, 8H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 2.96 – 3.28 (m, 3H), 3.35 – 3.72 (m, 3H), 4.21 (brs, 1H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.68 (brs, 1H), 7.18 – 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.62 – 7.82 (m, 3H), 8.56 – 8.71 (m, 2H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -77.3, -116.5. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₂ FN ₅ O ₂ requires: 477, found 478 (M+H ⁺).
E56		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.18 – 1.52 (m, 3H), 1.52 – 1.99 (m, 8H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.63 (s, 3H), 2.95 – 3.26 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.67 (m, 3H), 4.20 (brs, 1H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.65 (s, 1H), 7.32 (dq, 2H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 8.15 (dd, 1H), 8.28 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.2, -117.0. MS (ESI) C ₂₈ H ₃₃ FN ₄ O ₂ requires: 476, found 477 (M+H ⁺).
E57		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.43 (m, 6H), 1.54 – 1.95 (m, 8H), 1.95 – 2.27 (m, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.68 – 3.10 (m, 5.5H), 3.34 – 3.44 (m, 0.5H), 3.44 – 3.59 (m, 2H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.20 – 4.39 (m, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.10 (dd, 2H), 7.47 (d, 1H), 8.29 (dd, 1H), 9.02 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.4. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₅ FN ₄ O ₂ requires: 466, found 467 (M+H ⁺).
E58		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.15 – 1.43 (m, 3H), 1.53 – 1.90 (m, 8H), 1.90 – 2.25 (m, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.68 – 3.11 (m, 3.5H), 3.33 – 3.46 (m, 0.5H), 3.46 – 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.85 (d, 0.5H), 4.22 – 4.39 (m, 1H), 4.59 (s, 0.5H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.04 – 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.54 (t, 1H), 8.29 – 8.36 (m, 1H), 8.39 (dd, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -107.6, -121.7. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₀ F ₂ N ₄ O ₂ requires: 480, found 481 (M+H ⁺).

Example 59

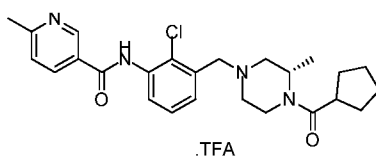
(S)-N-(2,4-dichloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E59)



Oxalyl dichloride (34.3 mg, 0.270 mmol) was added into a suspension of 6-methylnicotinic acid (37.0 mg, 0.270 mmol) and cat. DMF (0.1 mL) in DCM (2 mL) at 0°C and the reaction was stirred for 1 hr. Then the mixture was concentrated to give the acyl chloride. Then the acyl chloride was added into a solution of (S)-(4-(3-amino-2,6-dichlorobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (100 mg, 0.270 mmol) in pyridine (3 mL). The reaction was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (8 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.34 (br. s., 3 H), 1.67 (m, 6 H), 1.84 (m, 3 H), 2.77 (br. s., 3 H), 3.04 (dt, 2 H), 3.19 (br. s., 1 H), 3.40 (br. s., 2 H), 4.48 (d, 3 H), 7.62 (d, 1 H), 7.80 (m, 2 H), 8.62 (m, 1 H), 9.14 (br. s., 1 H). δF (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -77.0, -114.0. MS (ES): C₂₅H₃₀Cl₂N₄O₂ requires 488; found 489(M+H⁺).

10 **Example 60**

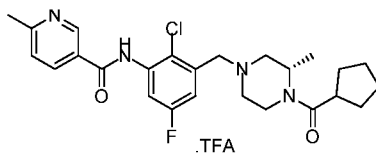
(S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E60)



To solution of 6-methylnicotinic acid (1.5 g, 10.94 mmol) in DCM (40 mL) with a few drops of DMF was added oxalyl chloride (1.596 mL, 18.23 mmol) dropwise. The resulted mixture was stirred at rt for another 2 hr. The solvent was removed to afford 6-methylnicotinoyl chloride, HCl (1.8 g), which was used directly for the following reactions. The mixture of (S)-(4-(3-amino-2-chlorobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (150 mg, 0.447 mmol), 6-methylnicotinoyl chloride, Hydrochloride (94 mg, 0.491 mmol), and DIPEA (0.156 mL, 0.893 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (45 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.31 (br. s., 3 H), 1.66 (m, 6 H), 1.85 (m, 3 H), 2.77 (s, 3 H), 3.04 (m, 1 H), 3.49 (d, 1 H), 3.57 (d, 2 H), 4.22 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.61 (m, 2.5 H), 7.55 (t, 1 H), 7.68 (d, 1 H), 7.84 (d, 1 H), 7.79 (d, 1 H), 8.63 (dd, 1 H), 9.14 (s, 1 H). δF (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -77.2. MS (ES): C₂₅H₃₁ClN₄O₂ requires 454; found 455(M+H⁺).

25 **Example 61**

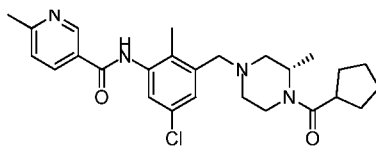
(S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluorophenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E61)



To the solution of 6-methylnicotinic acid (2 g, 14.58 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) with a few drops of DMF was added oxalyl chloride (2.55 mL, 29.2 mmol) dropwise at 0°C using ice water bath under stirring. After the addition, the resulted reaction mixture was stirred for another 3 hr. Then the solvent was removed by rotavapor to afford 6-methylnicotinoyl chloride, hydrochloride (3.1 g), which was used directly without further purification. To the mixture of (S)-(4-(3-amino-2-chloro-5-fluorobenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (200mg, 0.565 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (156 mg, 1.130 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) was added 6-methylnicotinoyl chloride, hydrochloride (119 mg, 0.622 mmol) at rt. The resulted reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The solid was filtered off and the filtrate was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (99 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.36 (br. s., 3 H), 1.69 (m, 5 H), 1.84 (m, 3 H), 2.78 (s, 3 H), 3.04 (dt, 2 H), 3.18 (dd, 1 H), 3.39 (d, 1 H), 3.48 (d, 1 H), 4.48 (m, 2 H), 7.48 (dd, 1 H), 7.80 (m, 2 H), 8.65 (dd, 1 H), 9.14 (m, 1 H). δ F (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -77.3, -113.9. MS (ES): C₂₅H₃₀ClFN₄O₂ requires 472; found 473(M+H⁺).

Example 62

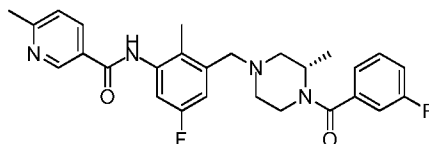
(S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E62)



To the solution of 6-methylnicotinic acid (2 g, 14.58 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) with a few drops of DMF was added oxalyl chloride (2.55 mL, 29.2 mmol) dropwise at 0°C using ice water bath under stirring. After the addition, the resulted reaction mixture was stirred for another 3 hr. Then the solvent was removed by rotavapor to afford 6-methylnicotinoyl chloride, hydrochloride (3.1 g), which was used directly without further purification. To the mixture of (S)-(4-(3-amino-5-chloro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (200mg, 0.572 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (158 mg, 1.143 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) was added 6-methylnicotinoyl chloride, Hydrochloride (121 mg, 0.629 mmol) at rt. The resulted reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The solid was filtered off and the filtrate was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (62 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.23 (d, 2 H), 1.35 (d, 1 H), 1.62 (d, 2 H), 1.70 (br. s., 3 H), 1.80 (br. s., 3 H), 2.07 (m, 1 H), 2.20 (m, 1 H), 2.31 (m, 3 H), 2.62 (m, 3 H), 2.72 (m, 1 H), 2.84 (d, 1 H), 3.02 (d, 1 H), 3.50 (d, 3 H), 3.84 (m, 0.5 H), 4.30 (br. s., 1 H), 4.74 (m, 0.5 H), 7.30 (m, 1 H), 7.36 (d, 1 H), 7.46 (d, 1 H), 8.26 (dd, 1 H), 9.00 (m, 1 H). MS (ES): C₂₆H₃₃ClN₄O₂ requires 468; found 469(M+H⁺).

Example 63

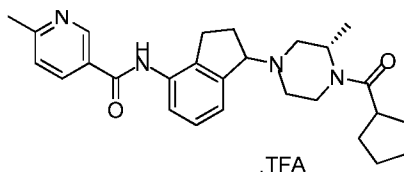
(S)-N-(5-fluoro-3-((4-(3-fluorobenzoyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E63)



To a solution of 6-methylnicotinic acid (76 mg, 0.556 mmol), HOBT (102 mg, 0.668 mmol) and EDC (128 mg, 0.668 mmol) in THF (8 mL) was added (S)-4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl(3-fluorophenyl)methanone (200 mg, 0.556 mmol) in one charge. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The residue was purified by MDAP. The solvent was freeze dried to give the title compound (75 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.30 (m, 4 H), 2.24 (br. s., 4 H), 2.58 (s, 5 H), 3.26 (br. s., 3 H), 4.51 (br. s., 2 H), 4.93 (br. s., 3 H), 7.24 (br. s., 4 H), 7.31 (br. s., 3 H), 7.51 (m, 3 H), 8.26 (d, 1 H), 9.04 (s, 1 H), 10.13 (br. s., 1 H). ¹⁹F (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -110.9, -178.3. MS (ES): C₂₇H₂₈F₂N₄O₂ requires 478; found 479(M+H⁺).

Example 64

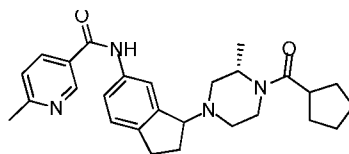
N-(1-((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E64)



To the solution of ((2S)-4-(4-amino-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (100 mg, 0.305 mmol) and 6-methylnicotinic acid (41.9 mg, 0.305 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added DIEA (0.107 mL, 0.611 mmol), HOBT (56.1 mg, 0.366 mmol) and then EDC (70.2 mg, 0.366 mmol). The resulted mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction was quenched with methanol (10 mL), and concentrated. The residue was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (29 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.35 (m, 4 H), 1.62 (br. s., 3 H), 1.70 (br. s., 3 H), 1.82 (m, 4 H), 2.60 (m, 2 H), 2.76 (m, 3 H), 2.98 (m, 4 H), 3.17 (m, 3 H), 3.40 (m, 1 H), 3.57 (br. s., 1 H), 3.67 (m, 1 H), 4.21 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.67 (br. s., 0.5 H), 5.10 (m, 1 H), 7.46 (m, 1 H), 7.59 (d, 2 H), 7.86 (d, 1 H), 8.72 (d, 1 H), 9.17 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹F (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -77.2. MS (ES): C₂₇H₃₄N₄O₂ requires 446; found 447(M+H⁺).

Example 65

N-(3-((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E65)

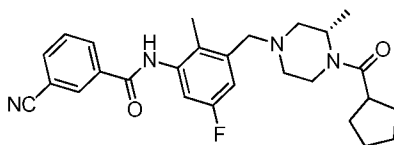


.TFA

To the solution of ((2S)-4-(6-amino-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (150 mg, 0.458 mmol) and 6-methylnicotinic acid (126 mg, 0.916 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added DIPEA (0.160 mL, 0.916 mmol), 1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-1-ol hydrate (140 mg, 0.916 mmol) and then N1-((ethylimino)methylene)-N3,N3-dimethylpropane-1,3-diamine hydrochloride (176 mg, 0.916 mmol). The resulted mixture was stirred at RT for 4 hr. The reaction mixture was quenched with methanol (10 mL), and concentrated. The residue was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (85 mg). ¹H-NMR (DMSO-*d*₆, 400MHz): 1.20 (dd, 2 H), 1.35 (m, 1 H), 1.51 (br. s., 6 H), 1.71 (m, 3 H), 2.57 (m, 4 H), 2.94 (m, 6 H), 3.43 (br. s., 2 H), 4.10 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.51 (br. s., 1 H), 4.79 (br. s., 0.5H), 5.06 (m, 1 H), 7.39 (d, 1 H), 7.50 (d, 1 H), 7.64 (m, 1 H), 8.20 (br. s., 1 H), 8.28 (d, 1 H), 9.04 (s, 1 H), 10.54 (br. s., 1 H). δF (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -74.3. MS (ES): C₂₇H₃₄N₄O₂ requires 446; found 447(M+H⁺).

Example 66

(S)-3-cyano-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide (E66)

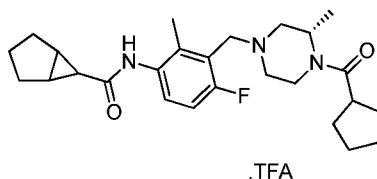


The mixture of (S)-4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (100 mg, 0.3 mmol), HATU (125 mg, 0.33 mmol), 3-cyanobenzoic acid (48.5 mg, 0.33 mmol) and DIPEA (116 mg, 0.9 mmol) in DCM (2mL) and DMF (2mL) was stirred at rt overnight.

After most of the solvent was removed, the residue was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (8 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.25 (m, 2 H), 1.35 (m, 1 H), 1.65 (m, 6 H), 1.81 (m, 3 H), 1.91 (br. s., 1 H), 2.07 (m, 1 H), 2.20 (m, 1 H), 2.29 (s, 3 H), 2.75 (m, 1 H), 2.86 (d, 1 H), 3.00 (m, 2 H), 3.39 (m, 1 H), 3.51 (m, 2 H), 3.85 (d, 0.5 H), 4.33 (m, 1 H), 4.67 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.10 (m, 2 H), 7.73 (t, 1 H), 7.97 (d, 1 H), 8.26 (d, 1 H), 8.33 (s, 1 H). δF (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -119.4. MS (ES): C₂₇H₃₁FN₄O₂ requires 462; found 463(M+H⁺).

Example 67

N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E67)



The mixture of (S)-(4-(3-amino-6-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (200 mg, 0.6 mmol), HATU (251 mg, 0.66 mmol), bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (76 mg, 0.6 mmol) and DIPEA (233 mg, 1.799 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) and DMF (3mL) was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (137 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.24 (m, 3 H), 1.41 (m., 1 H), 1.67 (m, 7 H), 1.87 (m, 9 H), 2.33 (s, 3 H), 3.04 (m, 3 H), 3.45 (t, 3 H), 4.14 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.42 (m., 2 H), 4.62 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.12 (t, 1 H), 7.40 (dd, 1 H). ¹⁹F (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -77.6, -116.5. MS (ES): C₂₆H₃₆FN₃O₂ requires 441; found 442(M+H⁺).

10 **Examples 68-108**

Examples 68-108 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 67.

E 68: N-(2-chloro-3-{[(3R,5S)-4-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]methyl}phenyl)-2-[4-(ethylsulfonyl)phenyl]acetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E69: N-(2-chloro-3-{[(3R,5S)-4-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]methyl}phenyl)-2,6-difluorobenzamide

E70: N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E71: (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1-fluorocyclopentanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E72: (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-phenylpropanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E73: (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1-phenylcyclopropanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

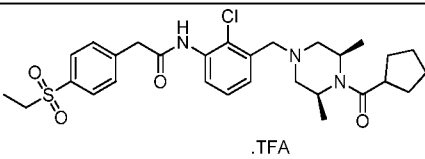
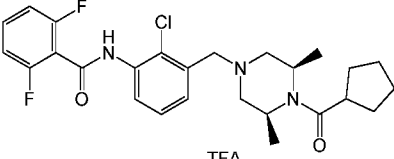
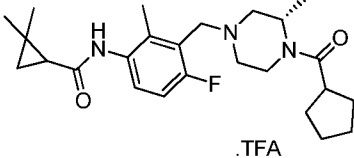
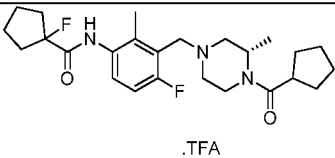
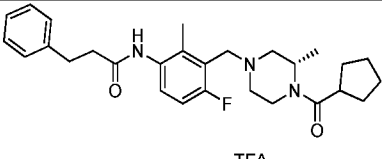
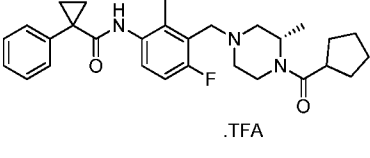
E74: (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-(2-fluorophenyl)acetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

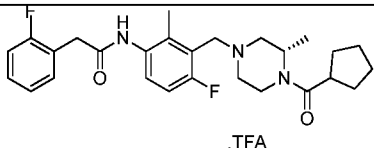
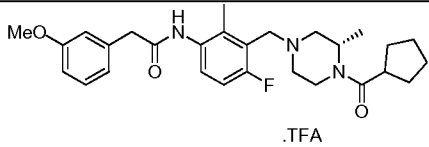
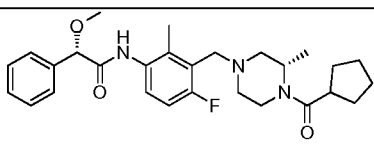
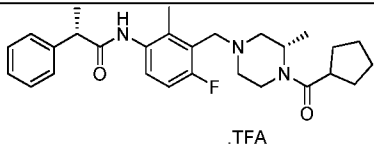
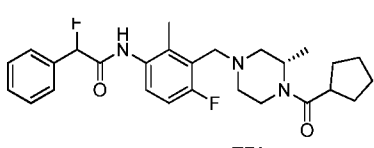
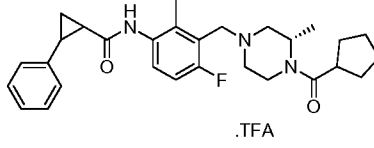
E75: (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-(3-methoxyphenyl)acetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

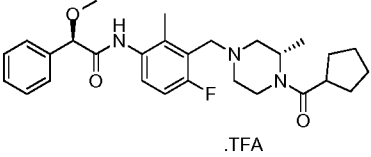
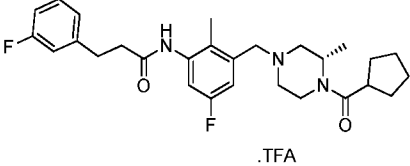
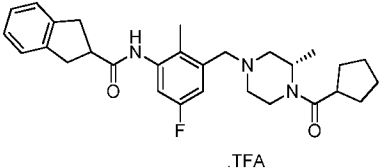
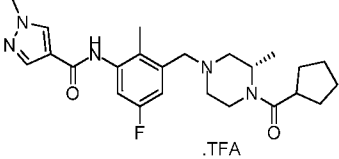
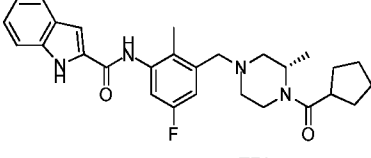
E76: (S)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methoxy-2-phenylacetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

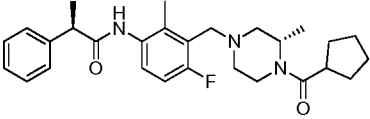
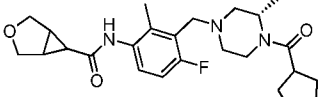
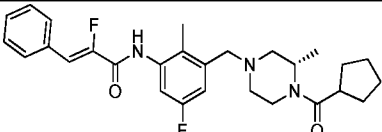
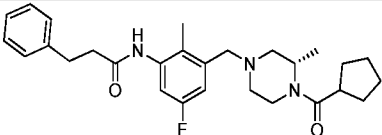
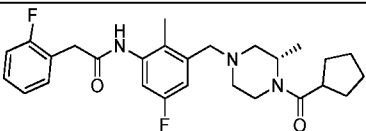
- E77:** (S)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-phenylpropanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E78:** N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-fluoro-2-phenylacetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 5 **E79:** *trans*-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-phenylcyclopropanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E80:** (R)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methoxy-2-phenylacetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E81:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(3-fluorophenyl)propanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 10 **E82:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-indene-2-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E83:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide
- 15 **E84:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1H-indole-2-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E85:** (R)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-phenylpropanamide
- E86:** N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 20 **E87:** (S,Z)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-fluoro-3-phenylacrylamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E88:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-phenylpropanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 25 **E89:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-(2-fluorophenyl)acetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E90:** (1S,2S)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-phenylcyclopropanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E91:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-cyclopropylacetamide
- 30 **E92:** (1S,2S)-N-(2-chloro-3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-phenylcyclopropanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E93:** (S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-3-phenylpropanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

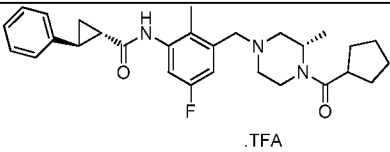
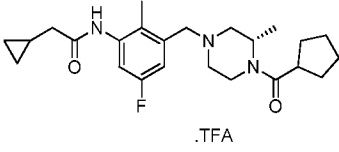
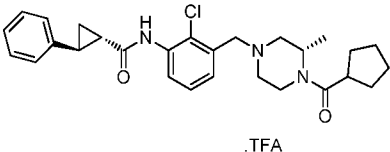
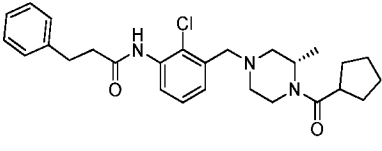
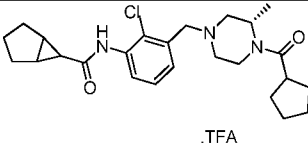
- E94:** N-(2-chloro-3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide
- E95:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)propanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 5 **E96:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E97:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)propanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E98:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)propanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 10 **E99:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E100:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)cyclopentanecarboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 15 **E101:** N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide
- E102:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-phenoxyacetamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E103:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methylbenzamide
- 20 **E104:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- E105:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)propanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt
- 25 **E106:** (S)-3-acetyl-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide
- E107:** (S)-N-(3-(((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(methoxymethyl)benzamide
- E108:** N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-fluorocyclopentanecarboxamide, formic acid salt
- 30

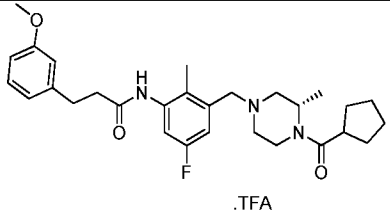
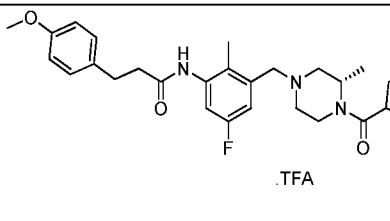
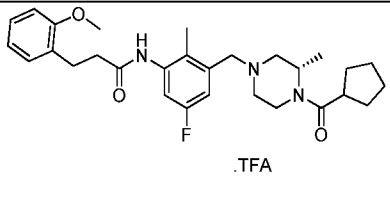
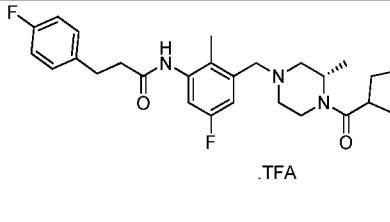
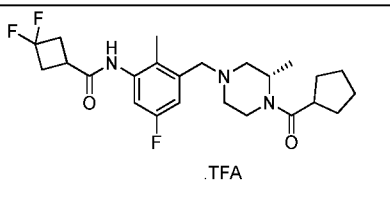
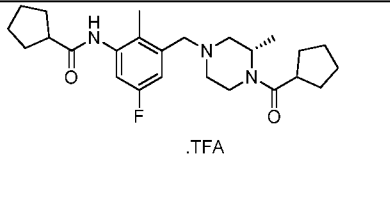
Example	Structure	Characterization
E68	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz) 7.79 (m, 2H), 7.69 (d, 1H, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 7.57 (d, 2H, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 7.45 (d, 1H, $J = 6.0$ Hz), 7.33 (t, 1H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 4.57-4.37 (m, 4H), 3.84 (s, 2H), 3.25 (brs, 2H), 3.09 (m, 3H), 2.91 (m, 2H), 1.76-1.51 (m, 8H), 1.30 (s, 6H), 1.11 (t, 3H, $J = 7.4$ Hz). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.3. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{38}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_4\text{S}$ requires 559; found 560($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E69	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz) 7.76 (d, 1H), 7.45 (m, 3H), 7.01 (m, 2H), 4.55 (brs, 2H), 4.24 (brs, 2H), 3.17 (m, 3H), 2.92 (m, 2H), 1.77-1.52 (m, 8H), 1.31 (m, 6H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.1, -115.0, -116.3. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{30}\text{ClF}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 489; found 490($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E70	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 0.87 (dd, 1 H), 1.13 (t, 1 H), 1.24 (m, 6 H), 1.29 (br. s., 2 H), 1.41 (m, 1 H), 1.65 (m, 3 H), 1.73 (dd, 3 H), 1.85 (m, 3 H), 2.34 (s, 3 H), 3.09 (m, 3 H), 3.47 (t, 3 H), 4.16 (m., 0.5 H), 4.44 (br. s., 2 H), 4.64 (br. s., 1 H), 4.96 (m., 0.5 H), 7.14 (t, 1 H), 7.38 (dd, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.1, -114.8. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{36}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 429; found 430($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E71	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.29 (br. s., 3 H), 1.64 (m, 3 H), 1.72 (br. s., 2 H), 1.94 (m, 10 H), 2.14 (m, 4 H), 2.28 (dd, 1 H), 2.34 (s, 3 H), 3.03 (m, 2 H), 3.16 (m, 1 H), 3.46 (m, 3 H), 4.14 (m, 0.5 H), 4.40 (br. s., 2 H), 4.61 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.17 (t, 1 H), 7.42 (dd, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.1, -114.3, -150.6. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{35}\text{F}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 447; found 448($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E72	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.27 (br. s., 2 H), 1.40 (br. s., 1 H), 1.64 (m, 3 H), 1.72 (br. s., 2 H), 1.84 (d, 3 H), 2.15 (s, 3 H), 2.75 (m, 2 H), 3.09 (m, 4 H), 3.36 (br. s., 1 H), 3.48 (m, 1 H), 4.12 (m, 0.5 H), 4.30 (br. s., 2 H), 4.58 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.09 (t, 1 H), 7.20 (m, 1 H), 7.28 (m, 4 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.0, -114.8. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{36}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_2$ requires 465; found 466($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E73	 .TFA	$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.24 (m, 4 H), 1.37 (br. s., 1 H), 1.62 (m, 5 H), 1.83 (br. s., 5 H), 2.14 (s, 3 H), 3.02 (br. s., 2 H), 4.23 (m, 2.5 H), 4.55 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.08 (t, 1 H), 7.42 (m, 4 H), 7.57 (d, 2 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.2. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{36}\text{F}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$

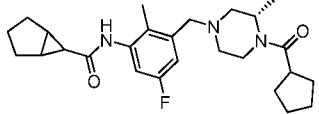
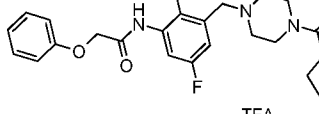
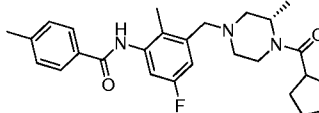
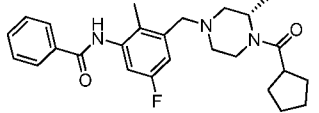
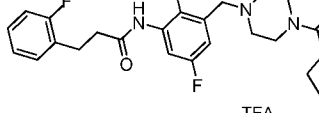
		requires 447; found 448(M+H ⁺).
E74	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.39 (br. s., 3 H), 1.71 (br. s., 8 H), 2.32 (s, 3 H), 3.07 (m, 3 H), 3.46 (d, 3 H), 3.82 (s, 2 H), 4.12 (m, 0.5 H), 4.37 (br. s., 2 H), 4.60 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.14 (m, 3 H), 7.32 (m, 1 H), 7.41 (m, 2 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.3, -119.1. MS (ES): C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires 469; found 470(M+H ⁺).
E75	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.27 (br. s., 3 H), 1.63 (m, 5 H), 1.84 (m, 3 H), 2.24 (s, 3 H), 3.03 (m, 3 H), 3.45 (t, 2 H), 3.70 (m, 2 H), 3.79 (m, 3 H), 4.13 (m, 0.5H), 4.42 (br. s., 2 H), 4.64 (m, 0.5H), 6.84 (m, 1 H), 6.98 (m, 2 H), 7.14 (t, 1 H), 7.26 (m, 1 H), 7.41 (dd, 1 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -79.4, -116.7. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₃ requires 481; found 482(M+H ⁺).
E76	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.14 (d, 2 H), 1.26 (d, 1 H), 1.72 (m, 8 H), 1.93 (m, 1 H), 2.03 (br. s., 1 H), 2.19 (m, 4 H), 2.72 (m, 2 H), 2.98 (br. s., 1 H), 3.51 (m, 5 H), 3.79 (d, 0.5 H), 4.25 (br. s., 1 H), 4.63 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.83 (s, 1 H), 6.91 (t, 1 H), 7.20 (dd, 1 H), 7.38 (m, 3 H), 7.54 (d, 2 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.3, -114.7. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₃ requires 481; found 482(M+H ⁺).
E77	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.03 (d, 2 H), 1.16 (d, 1 H), 1.44 (d, 3 H), 1.68 (d, 9 H), 2.08 (m, 4 H), 2.58 (m, 2 H), 2.88 (br. s., 1 H), 3.39 (m, 2 H), 3.78 (q, 1 H), 4.15 (br. s., 0.5H), 4.53 (m, 0.5 H), 6.80 (t, 1 H), 7.03 (dd, 1 H), 7.16 (m, 1 H), 7.25 (t, 2 H), 7.34 (d, 2 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.3, -114.7. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₂ requires 465; found 466(M+H ⁺).
E78	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.04 (d, 2 H), 1.18 (m, 1 H), 1.64 (m, 9 H), 2.09 (m, 4 H), 2.64 (m, 3 H), 2.87 (m, 1 H), 3.39 (m, 2 H), 3.67 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.15 (br. s., 1 H), 4.53 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.78 (t, 1 H), 6.98 (m, 1 H), 7.24 (m, 0.5 H), 7.32 (m, 3 H), 7.35 (m, 0.5 H), 7.52 (d, 2 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -76.9, -122.7, -168.8, -177.8, -177.9. MS (ES): C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires 469; found 470(M+H ⁺).
E79	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.29 (br. s., 2 H), 1.40 (ddd, 2 H), 1.62 (m, 6 H), 1.85 (m, 3 H), 2.15 (m, 1 H), 2.36 (s, 3 H), 2.48 (m, 1 H), 3.09 (m, 3 H), 3.46 (t, 3 H), 4.17 (d, 0.5 H), 4.44 (br. s., 2 H), 4.63 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.18 (m,

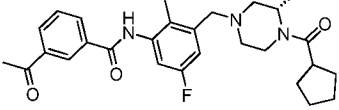
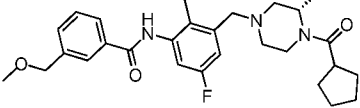
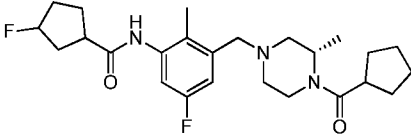
		4 H), 7.30 (m, 2 H), 7.46 (dd, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.1, -114.7. MS (ES): $C_{29}H_{36}FN_3O_2$ requires 477; found 478(M+H ⁺).
E80		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.14 (d, 2 H), 1.26 (d, 1 H), 1.79 (m, 9 H), 2.21 (m, 4 H), 2.97 (m, 4 H) 3.49 (m, 5 H) 3.79 (d, 0.5 H), 4.27 (m, 1 H), 4.63 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.83 (s, 1 H), 6.91 (t, 1 H), 7.20 (dd, 1 H), 7.38 (m, 3 H), 7.54 (m, 2 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.0, -114.0. MS (ES): $C_{28}H_{36}FN_3O_3$ requires 481; found 482(M+H ⁺).
E81		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.20 (d, 2 H), 1.33 (d, 1 H), 1.65 (m, 5 H), 1.79 (d, 2 H), 2.07 (s, 3 H), 1.95 (m, 1 H), 2.17 (m, 1 H), 2.74 (m, 4 H), 2.90 (t, 1 H), 3.03 (m, 3 H), 3.37 (m, 1 H), 3.42 (br. s., 2 H), 3.80 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.28 (br. s., 1 H), 4.64 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.97 (m, 4 H), 7.09 (d, 1 H), 7.28 (m, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -76.9, -115.6. MS (ES): $C_{28}H_{35}F_2N_3O_2$ requires 483; found 484(M+H ⁺).
E82		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.22 (d, 2 H), 1.34 (d, 1 H), 1.62 (br. s., 2 H), 1.69 (br. s., 3 H), 1.79 (d, 3 H), 1.90 (br. s., 1 H), 2.03 (br. s., 1 H), 2.13 (br. s., 1 H), 2.25 (s, 3 H), 2.68 (br. s., 1 H), 2.81 (br. s., 1 H), 2.99 (br. s., 1 H), 3.25 (m, 4 H), 3.50 (m, 3 H), 3.81 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.29 (br. s., 1 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.97 (d, 1 H), 7.12 (m, 3 H), 7.20 (d, 2 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.3, -117.1. MS (ES): $C_{29}H_{36}FN_3O_2$ requires 477; found 478(M+H ⁺).
E83		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.05 (d, 1 H), 1.23 (d, 2 H), 1.36 (d, 1 H), 1.66 (br. s., 6 H), 1.79 (br. s., 3 H), 2.04 (s, 2 H), 2.26 (s, 3 H), 2.75 (m, 1 H), 2.85 (d, 1 H), 3.02 (d, 2 H), 3.50 (m, 2 H), 3.84 (d, 0.5 H), 3.95 (s, 3 H), 4.30 (br. s., 1 H), 4.66 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.01 (m, 2 H), 7.99 (br. s., 1 H), 8.16 (s, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.6. MS (ES): $C_{24}H_{32}FN_5O_2$ requires 441; found 442(M+H ⁺).
E84		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.25 (m, 2 H), 1.36 (m, 1 H), 1.71 (m, 9 H), 2.03 (br. s., 1 H), 2.19 (br. s., 1 H), 2.32 (s, 3 H), 2.74 (br. s., 1 H), 2.85 (d, 1 H), 3.00 (br. s., 1 H), 3.50 (br. s., 2 H), 3.81 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.30 (br. s., 1 H), 4.49 (br. s., 1 H), 4.66 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.08 (m, 2 H), 7.17 (d, 1 H), 7.25 (m, 2 H), 7.47 (d, 1 H), 7.65 (d, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -

		76.9, -119.5. MS (ES): $C_{28}H_{33}FN_4O_2$ requires 476; found 477($M+H^+$).
E85		1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.11 (d, 2 H), 1.24 (d, 1 H), 1.53 (d, 3 H), 1.68 (m, 8 H), 1.94 (m, 2 H), 2.14 (m, 4 H), 2.65 (t, 1 H), 2.74 (d, 1 H), 2.83 (t, 0.5 H), 2.97 (dt, 1 H), 3.22 (t, 0.5 H), 3.46 (m, 2 H), 3.75 (d, 0.5 H), 3.88 (q, 1 H), 4.26 (m, 1 H), 4.62 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.88 (t, 1 H), 7.13 (m, 1 H), 7.25 (m, 1 H), 7.33 (t, 2 H), 7.43 (d, 2 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -120.7. MS (ES): $C_{28}H_{36}FN_3O_2$ requires 465; found 466($M+H^+$).
E86		1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.15 (d, 2 H), 1.28 (d, 1 H), 1.65 (m, 5 H), 1.80 (m, 4 H), 1.93 (m, 1 H), 2.06 (m, 1 H), 2.20 (m, 3 H), 2.35 (m, 3 H), 2.69 (m, 1 H), 2.79 (d, 1 H), 2.87 (t, 0.5 H), 3.01 (m, 1 H), 3.28 (m, 0.5 H), 3.52 (m, 2 H), 3.79 (m, 2.5 H), 3.96 (d, 2 H), 4.28 (m, 1 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.91 (t, 1 H), 7.23 (m, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.1, -114.2. MS (ES): $C_{25}H_{34}FN_3O_3$ requires 443; found 444($M+H^+$).
E87		1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.17 (d, 2 H), 1.29 (d, 1 H), 1.62 (m, 2 H), 1.70 (br. s., 5 H), 2.05 (br. s., 2 H), 2.20 (m, 1 H), 2.34 (s, 3 H), 2.73 (d, 1 H), 2.83 (d, 3 H), 3.00 (m, 1 H), 3.52 (m, 2 H), 3.81 (d, 0.5 H), 4.28 (m, 1 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.85 (m, 2 H), 7.04 (dd, 1 H), 7.31 (m, 1 H), 7.39 (m, 2 H), 7.66 (d, 2 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.2, -129.2. MS (ES): $C_{28}H_{33}F_2N_3O_2$ requires 481; found 482($M+H^+$).
E88		1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.21 (d, 2 H), 1.34 (d, 1 H), 1.64 (m, 6 H), 1.79 (m, 2 H), 2.06 (s, 4 H), 2.16 (m, 1 H), 2.71 (m, 3 H), 2.81 (d, 1 H), 3.02 (m, 3 H), 3.43 (br. s., 2 H), 3.81 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.28 (br. s., 1 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.95 (m, 2 H), 7.21 (m, 1 H), 7.29 (m, 4 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.2, -117.3. MS (ES): $C_{28}H_{36}FN_3O_2$ requires 465; found 466($M+H^+$).
E89		1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.21 (d, 2 H), 1.34 (d, 1 H), 1.64 (m, 5 H), 1.78 (m, 3 H), 1.96 (br. s., 1 H), 2.04 (d, 1 H), 2.16 (m, 4 H), 2.71 (t, 1 H), 2.82 (d, 1 H), 3.00 (m, 1 H), 3.44 (m, 2 H), 3.80 (d, 0.5 H), 4.28 (br. s., 1 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.96 (d, 1 H), 7.08 (m, 2 H), 7.15 (m, 1 H), 7.30 (m, 1 H), 7.41 (m, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.2, -116.9, -118.9. MS (ES): $C_{27}H_{33}F_2N_3O_2$ requires 469;

		found 470(M+H ⁺).
E90	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.21 (d, 2 H), 1.35 (br. s., 2 H), 1.61 (br. s., 6 H), 1.79 (m, 2 H), 2.03 (br. s., 1 H), 2.17 (m, 2 H), 2.25 (s, 3 H), 2.48 (br. s., 1 H), 2.70 (d, 1 H), 2.82 (d, 1 H), 2.98 (m, 1 H), 3.46 (br. s., 2 H), 3.81 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.29 (br. s., 1 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.96 (d, 1 H), 7.17 (m, 4 H), 7.28 (t, 2 H). ¹⁹ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.2, -117.1. MS (ES): C ₂₉ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₂ requires 477; found 478(M+H ⁺).
E91	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 0.29 (d, 2 H), 0.61 (d, 2 H), 1.15 (m, 1 H), 1.22 (d, 2 H), 1.34 (d, 1 H), 1.64 (m, 5 H), 1.84 (m, 3 H), 2.00 (m, 1 H), 2.17 (m, 1 H), 2.23 (m, 3 H), 2.31 (d, 2 H), 2.72 (m, 1 H), 2.82 (d, 1 H), 2.99 (m, 1.5 H), 3.43 (m, 2.5 H), 3.83 (d, 0.5 H), 4.31 (m, 1 H), 4.66 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.98 (d, 1 H), 7.12 (d, 1 H). ¹⁹ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -119.4. MS (ES): C ₂₄ H ₃₄ FN ₃ O ₂ requires 415; found 416(M+H ⁺).
E92	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.29 (br. s., 2 H), 1.42 (m, 2 H), 1.62 (m, 7 H), 1.83 (br. s., 3 H), 2.24 (br. s., 1 H), 2.51 (dt, 1 H), 3.03 (d, 2 H), 3.14 (br. s., 2 H), 3.45 (br. s., 3 H), 4.16 (m, 0.5 H), 4.43 (m, 2 H), 4.62 (br. s., 1 H), 4.98 (m, 0.5 H), 7.19 (m, 3 H), 7.29 (m, 2 H), 7.48 (m, 2 H), 7.87 (d, 1 H). ¹⁹ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.2. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₄ ClN ₃ O ₂ requires 479; found 480(M+H ⁺).
E93	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.28 (br. s., 2 H), 1.43 (m, 1 H), 1.64 (m, 6 H), 1.83 (br. s., 3 H), 2.78 (m, 2 H), 3.03 (t, 5 H), 4.16 (br. s., 0.5H), 4.38 (m, 2 H), 4.60 (br. s., 1 H), 4.99 (br. s., 0.5H), 7.19 (m, 1 H), 7.28 (m, 4 H), 7.43 (t, 1 H), 7.50 (d, 1 H), 7.69 (d, 1 H). ¹⁹ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.2. MS (ES): C ₂₇ H ₃₄ ClN ₃ O ₂ requires 467; found 468(M+H ⁺).
E94	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.25 (d, 3 H), 1.38 (d, 2 H), 1.66 (m, 6 H), 1.85 (m, 11 H), 2.11 (br. s., 1 H), 2.23 (m, 1 H), 2.75 (m, 1 H), 2.86 (br. s., 1 H), 3.02 (d, 2 H), 3.39 (br. s., 0.5 H), 3.61 (m, 2 H), 3.83 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.30 (br. s., 1 H), 4.66 (br. s., 1 H), 7.27 (t, 1 H), 7.35 (d, 1 H), 7.66 (d, 1 H). MS (ES): C ₂₅ H ₃₄ ClN ₃ O ₂ requires 443; found 444(M+H ⁺).

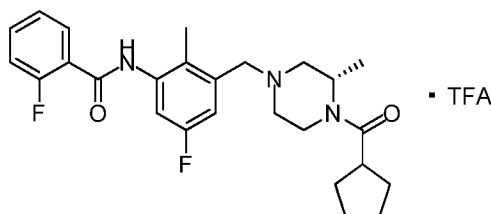
E95	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.21 (d, 2 H), 1.33 (m, 2 H), 1.61 (br. s., 2 H), 1.70 (br. s., 6 H), 2.07 (s, 3 H), 2.72 (t, 3 H), 2.99 (t, 4 H), 3.43 (br. s., 2 H), 3.77 (s, 3.5 H), 4.29 (m, 1 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.76 (d, 1 H), 6.85 (m, 2 H), 6.96 (m, 2 H), 7.19 (t, 1 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.2, -118.2. MS (ES): C ₂₉ H ₃₈ FN ₃ O ₃ requires 495; found 496(M+H ⁺).
E96	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.29 (br. s., 3 H), 1.64 (m, 2 H), 1.72 (br. s., 3 H), 1.84 (dd, 3 H), 2.10 (s, 3 H), 2.72 (m, 2 H), 2.97 (t, 3 H), 3.03 (m, 2 H), 3.41 (br. s., 1 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H), 4.15 (m, 0.5 H), 4.31 (d, 2 H), 4.59 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.85 (d, 2 H), 7.18 (m, 4 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.2, -117.3. MS (ES): C ₂₉ H ₃₈ FN ₃ O ₃ requires 495; found 496(M+H ⁺).
E97	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.27 (br. s., 3 H), 1.64 (m, 2 H), 1.72 (br. s., 3 H), 1.83 (m, 3 H), 2.13 (s, 3 H), 2.72 (t, 2 H), 3.02 (t, 4 H), 3.51 (br. s., 0.5 H), 3.85 (s, 3 H), 4.23 (br. s., 2 H), 4.58 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.86 (t, 1 H), 6.95 (d, 1 H), 7.18 (m, 4 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.1, -117.6. MS (ES): C ₂₉ H ₃₈ FN ₃ O ₃ requires 495; found 496(M+H ⁺).
E98	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.27 (br. s., 2 H), 1.39 (br. s., 1 H), 1.64 (br. s., 4 H), 1.83 (br. s., 4 H), 2.10 (s, 3 H), 2.75 (m, 2 H), 3.03 (m, 5 H), 3.52 (br. s., 1 H), 4.13 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.27 (br. s., 2 H), 4.59 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.02 (t, 2 H), 7.18 (t, 2 H), 7.29 (dd, 2 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.1, -117.4, -119.2. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₅ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires 483; found 484(M+H ⁺).
E99	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.28 (br. s., 2 H), 1.41 (br. s., 1 H), 1.65 (m, 3 H), 1.72 (br. s., 2 H), 1.84 (m, 3 H), 2.27 (s, 3 H), 2.86 (m, 5 H), 3.03 (m, 2 H), 3.20 (m, 2 H), 3.40 (m, 2 H), 4.15 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.35 (br. s., 2 H), 4.62 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.25 (m, 1 H), 7.33 (dd, 1 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.0, -83.7, -84.2, -98.7, -99.2, -117.1. MS (ES): C ₂₄ H ₃₂ F ₃ N ₃ O ₂ requires 451; found 452(M+H ⁺).
E100	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.28 (br. s., 2 H), 1.40 (br. s., 1 H), 1.68 (m, 7 H), 1.83 (m, 8 H), 2.01 (m, 2 H), 2.26 (s, 3 H), 2.92 (quin, 1 H), 3.04 (dt, 2 H), 3.15 (br. s., 1 H), 3.37 (d, 1 H), 3.44 (d, 1 H), 3.54 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.15 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.36 (br. s., 2 H), 4.62 (br. s., 1 H), 7.25 (t, 2 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.7, -117.3. MS (ES): C ₂₅ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₂ requires 429;

		found 430(M+H ⁺).
E101		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.22 (d, 3 H), 1.34 (d, 1 H), 1.62 (m, 3 H), 1.69 (br. s., 5 H), 1.86 (m, 10 H), 2.00 (m, 1 H), 2.16 (d, 1 H), 2.24 (s, 3 H), 2.72 (m, 1 H), 2.82 (d, 1 H), 2.98 (m, 2 H), 3.43 (m, 3 H), 3.83 (d, 0.5 H), 4.29 (br. s., 1 H), 4.66 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.94 (d, 1 H), 7.12 (d, 1 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -119.6. MS (ES): C ₂₆ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₂ requires 441; found 442(M+H ⁺).
E102	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.27 (br. s., 2 H), 1.37 (br. s., 1 H), 1.64 (m, 3 H), 1.72 (br. s., 3 H), 1.83 (br. s., 4 H), 2.22 (s, 3 H), 3.04 (m, 3 H), 3.48 (br. s., 1 H), 4.23 (br. s., 3 H), 4.57 (br. s., 1 H), 7.05 (m, 3 H), 7.21 (d, 1 H), 7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.41 (d, 1 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.3, -117.2. MS (ES): C ₂₇ H ₃₄ FN ₃ O ₃ requires 467; found 468(M+H ⁺).
E103		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.24 (d, 2 H), 1.36 (d, 1 H), 1.65 (m, 6 H), 1.81 (m, 3 H), 2.02 (m, 1 H), 2.20 (m, 1 H), 2.28 (s, 3 H), 2.44 (m, 3 H), 2.77 (m, 1 H), 2.86 (d, 1 H), 3.01 (m, 2 H), 3.36 (m, 1 H), 3.50 (m, 2 H), 3.85 (d, 0.5 H), 4.32 (m, 1 H), 4.67 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.09 (m, 2 H), 7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.87 (m, 2 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -119.6. MS (ES): C ₂₇ H ₃₄ FN ₃ O ₂ requires 451; found 452(M+H ⁺).
E104	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.30 (br. s., 2 H), 1.43 (br. s., 1 H), 1.65 (m, 3 H), 1.72 (br. s., 3 H), 1.85 (m, 3 H), 2.33 (s, 3 H), 3.06 (m, 3 H), 3.41 (d, 1 H), 3.48 (d, 1 H), 3.57 (br. s., 1 H), 4.17 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.41 (br. s., 2 H), 4.64 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.32 (d, 2 H), 7.55 (m, 2 H), 7.63 (m, 1 H), 7.99 (d, 2 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.1, -117.1. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₂ FN ₃ O ₂ requires 437; found 438(M+H ⁺).
E105	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.27 (br. s., 2 H), 1.40 (br. s., 1 H), 1.65 (m, 3 H), 1.72 (br. s., 2 H), 1.84 (m, 3 H), 2.13 (s, 3 H), 2.77 (t, 2 H), 3.06 (m, 5 H), 3.35 (d, 1 H), 3.43 (d, 1 H), 3.48 (br. s., 1 H), 4.15 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.33 (br. s., 2 H), 4.62 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.09 (m, 2 H), 7.22 (m, 3 H), 7.30 (q, 1 H). δF (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.1, -117.3, -120.5. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₅ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires 483; found 484(M+H ⁺).

E106		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.30 (m, 4 H), 1.61 (d, 3 H), 1.70 (br. s., 3 H), 1.80 (br. s., 3 H), 2.07 (m, 1 H), 2.20 (m, 1 H), 2.30 (s, 3 H), 2.67 (s, 3 H), 2.75 (m, 1 H), 2.86 (m, 1 H), 3.01 (m, 2 H), 3.38 (t, 1 H), 3.51 (d, 2 H), 3.84 (m, 0.5 H), 4.32 (m, 1 H), 4.67 (m, 0.5 H), 7.10 (m, 2 H), 7.67 (t, 1 H), 8.21 (m, 2 H), 8.58 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -115.9. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₄ FN ₃ O ₃ requires 479; found 480(M+H ⁺).
E107		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.23 (d, 2 H), 1.29 (br. s., 1 H), 1.35 (d, 2 H), 1.61 (m, 3 H), 1.70 (br. s., 4 H), 1.80 (br. s., 3 H), 1.91 (m, 1 H), 2.03 (m, 1 H), 2.18 (m, 1 H), 2.28 (s, 4 H), 2.73 (m, 1 H), 2.84 (d, 1 H), 3.00 (m, 2 H), 3.40 (m, 4 H), 3.49 (br. s., 3 H), 3.82 (d, 0.5 H), 4.33 (m, 1 H), 4.54 (s, 3 H), 4.66 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.09 (m, 3 H), 7.50 (t, 1 H), 7.57 (d, 1 H), 7.90 (d, 1 H), 7.95 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -119.3. MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₃ requires 481; found 482(M+H ⁺).
E108		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.3 (m, 3H), 1.5-2 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.65 (m, 1H), 2.8-3.1 (m, 4H), 3.3 (s, 3H), 3.5-4.1 (m, 3H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 4.6 (m, 2H), 5.1 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), ¹⁹ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -121, -75.9- -74. MS (ES): C ₂₅ H ₃₅ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires 447; found 448 (M+H ⁺).

Examples 109

(*S*)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-fluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E109)



5

(*S*)-(4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (80 mg, 0.24 mmol) was added into a mixture of 2-fluorobenzoic acid (33.6 mg, 0.24 mmol), HATU (109 mg, 0.288 mmol) and DIPEA (93 mg, 0.720 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at rt. The reaction was stirred at RT overnight. After checked by LCMS, the reaction was completed. The mixture was subjected to MDAP to afford the title compound (34 mg, 23.64 % yield) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ 1.18 – 1.54 (m, 4H), 1.54 – 2.01 (m, 8H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.92 – 3.28 (m, 3H), 3.36 – 3.67

10

(m, 3H), 4.10 – 4.30 (m, 0.5H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 4.65 (brs, 1H), 7.27 – 7.40 (m, 3H), 7.51 (d, 1H), 7.62 (dd, 1H), 7.87 (t, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ -77.2, -115.5, -116.8. MS (ESI) C₂₆H₃₁F₂N₃O₂ requires: 455, found 456 (M+H⁺).

Examples 110-124

5 Examples 110-124 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 109.

E110: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-fluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E111: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-fluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

10 **E112:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-methoxybenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E113: N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)tetrahydrofuran-3-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

15 **E114:** (S)-4-chloro-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-fluorobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E115: N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E116: (R)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)tetrahydrofuran-3-carboxamide

20 **E117:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-carboxamide

E118: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylbenzamide

25 **E119:** (S)-4-chloro-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide

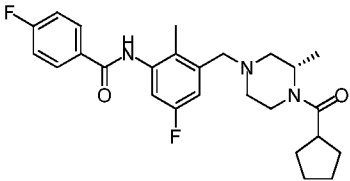
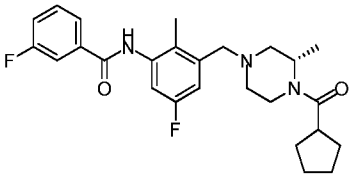
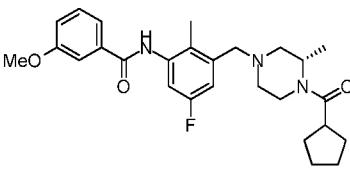
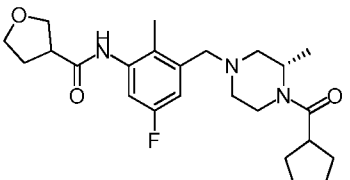
E120: (S)-2-chloro-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide

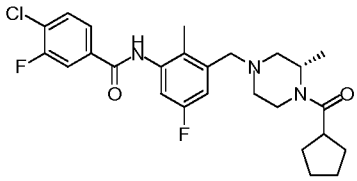
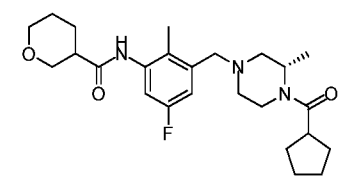
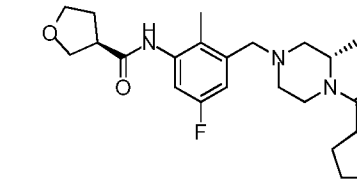
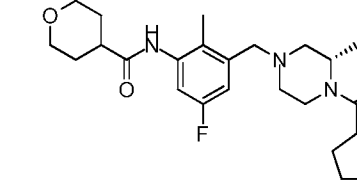
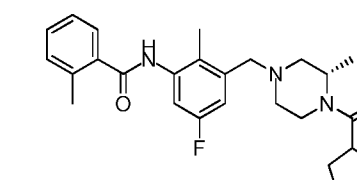
E121: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methoxybenzamide

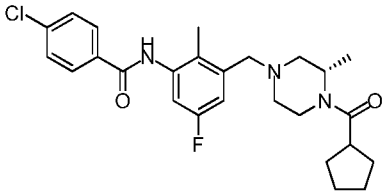
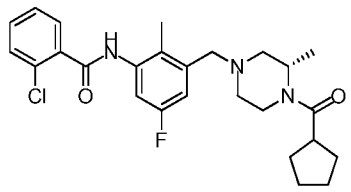
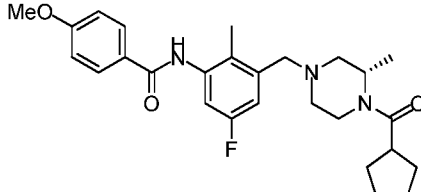
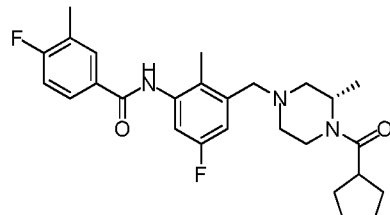
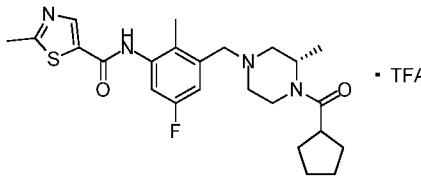
30 **E122:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-fluoro-3-methylbenzamide

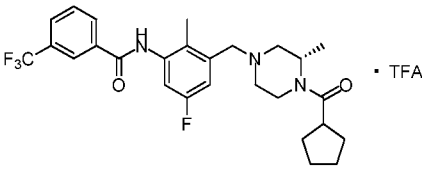
E123: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylthiazole-5-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E124: (*S*)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

Example	Structure	Characterization
E110		^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.20 – 1.52 (m, 4H), 1.53 – 2.00 (m, 9H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.80 – 3.26 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.61 (m, 3H), 4.11 – 4.24 (m, 0.5H), 4.24 – 4.49 (m, 2H), 4.53 – 4.70 (m, 1H), 7.23 – 7.35 (m, 4H), 8.00 – 8.10 (m, 2H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -77.2, -109.4, -117.2. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{31}\text{F}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ requires: 455, found 456 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E111		^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.16 – 1.42 (m, 4H), 1.52 – 1.88 (m, 13H), 1.86 – 2.27 (m, 3H), 2.28 (s, 4H), 2.67 – 3.10 (m, 5H), 3.32 – 3.44 (m, 1H), 3.43 – 3.58 (m, 3H), 3.84 (d, 1H), 4.21 – 4.39 (m, 1H), 4.67 (s, 1H), 7.06 (t, 3H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.54 (q, 2H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.81 (d, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -76.9, -114.4, -119.6. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{31}\text{F}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ requires: 455, found 456 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E112		^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.22 – 1.52 (m, 3H), 1.56 – 2.00 (m, 8H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.83 – 3.26 (m, 3H), 3.34 – 3.63 (m, 3H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 4.07 – 4.26 (m, 0.5H), 4.36 (s, 2H), 4.62 (brs, 1H), 7.18 (dd, 1H), 7.26 – 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.45 (t, 1H), 7.50 – 7.59 (m, 2H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -74.9, -76.7, -78.6, -118.8. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{34}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_3$ requires: 467, found 468 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).
E113		^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ 1.18 – 1.42 (m, 4H), 1.55 – 2.11 (m, 8H), 2.11 – 2.28 (m, 5H), 2.67 – 2.90 (m, 2H), 2.90 – 3.08 (m, 2H), 3.22 – 3.31 (m, 3H), 3.35 – 3.57 (m, 2H), 3.79 – 3.89 (m, 1H), 3.89 – 3.98 (m, 2H), 4.05 (t, 1H), 4.23 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 4.66 (brs, 0.5H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.11 (dd, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, $\text{MeOD-}d_4$) δ -76.9, -119.5. MS (ESI) $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{34}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_3$ requires: 431, found 432 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).

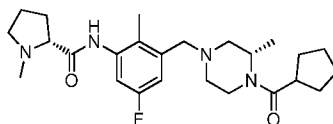
E114	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.20 – 1.49 (m, 3H), 1.55 – 1.99 (m, 8H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.68 – 3.20 (m, 4H), 3.37 – 3.60 (m, 2H), 4.05 – 4.44 (m, 3H), 4.58 (brs, 1H), 7.29 (d, 2H), 7.68 (t, 1H), 7.82 (d, 1H), 7.87 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -73.7, -75.6, -77.2, -116.3, -117.3. MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₀ ClF ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 489, found 490 (M+H ⁺).
E115	 • TFA	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.28 (dd, 3H), 1.52 – 2.19 (m, 13H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.66 – 3.09 (m, 4H), 3.33 – 3.55 (m, 4H), 3.63 (t, 1H), 3.86 (dd, 2H), 4.04 (dd, 1H), 4.29 (s, 1H), 4.65 (s, 1H), 6.97 (d, 1H), 7.07 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -73.8, -75.6, -77.0, -119.6. MS (ESI) C ₂₅ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₃ requires: 445, found 446 (M+H ⁺).
E116		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.45 (m, 3H), 1.53 – 2.19 (m, 10H), 2.17 – 2.36 (m, 6H), 2.64 – 3.15 (m, 4H), 3.42 – 3.62 (m, 3H), 3.79 – 4.16 (m, 5H), 4.23 – 4.39 (m, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 6.97 (d, 1H), 7.08 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.6. MS (ESI) C ₂₄ H ₃₄ FN ₃ O ₃ requires: 431, found 432 (M+H ⁺).
E117		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.13 – 1.41 (m, 3H), 1.51 – 1.93 (m, 11H), 1.96 – 2.19 (m, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.66 – 3.08 (m, 5H), 3.35 – 3.59 (m, 5H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.02 (d, 2H), 4.18 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 4.66 (brs, 0.5H), 6.98 (d, 1H), 7.05 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.6. MS (ESI) C ₂₅ H ₃₆ FN ₃ O ₃ requires: 445, found 446 (M+H ⁺).
E118		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.48 (m, 3H), 1.51 – 1.94 (m, 8H), 1.94 – 2.28 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.68 – 3.11 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.61 (m, 2H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.23 – 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.56 – 4.72 (m, 1H), 7.06 (d, 1H), 7.17 (d, 1H), 7.31 (d, 2H), 7.39 (t, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -120.9. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₄ FN ₃ O ₂ requires: 451, found 452 (M+H ⁺).

E119		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.43 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.94 (m, 8H), 1.94 – 2.25 (m, 2H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.67 – 3.09 (m, 4H), 3.33 – 3.57 (m, 3H), 3.84 (d, 1H), 4.24 – 4.39 (m, 1H), 4.57 – 4.73 (m, 2H), 7.08 (t, 2H), 7.54 (d, 2H), 7.96 (d, 2H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -120.9. MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₁ ClFN ₃ O ₂ requires: 471, found 472 (M+H ⁺).
E120		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.41 (m, 3H), 1.52 – 1.94 (m, 8H), 1.94 – 2.27 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.66 – 3.11 (m, 4H), 3.33 – 3.59 (m, 3H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.23 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 4.60 (s, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.07 (d, 1H), 7.20 (dd, 1H), 7.41 – 7.57 (m, 3H), 7.63 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.3. MS (ESI) C ₂₆ H ₃₁ ClFN ₃ O ₂ requires: 471, found 472 (M+H ⁺).
E121		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.20 – 1.41 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.94 (m, 8H), 1.94 – 2.26 (m, 2H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.68 – 3.10 (m, 4H), 3.35 – 3.56 (m, 3H), 3.80 – 3.86 (m, 0.5H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 4.24 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 4.62 (s, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.01 – 7.13 (m, 4H), 7.95 (d, 2H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.6. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₄ FN ₃ O ₃ requires: 467, found 468 (M+H ⁺).
E122		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.15 – 1.43 (m, 3H), 1.55 – 1.94 (m, 8H), 1.94 – 2.26 (m, 2H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.69 – 2.82 (m, 1H), 2.85 (d, 1H), 2.91 – 3.10 (m, 1.5H), 3.33 – 3.45 (m, 0.5H), 3.45 – 3.59 (m, 2H), 3.84 (d, 0.5H), 4.23 – 4.37 (m, 1H), 4.49 (s, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.07 (t, 2H), 7.17 (t, 1H), 7.80 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -114.2, -119.5. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₃ F ₂ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H ⁺).
E123		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.19 – 1.46 (m, 3H), 1.54 – 1.98 (m, 8H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.77 (s, 3H), 2.81 – 3.15 (m, 4H), 3.48 (brs, 1H), 4.07 – 4.36 (m, 3H), 4.58 (brs, 1H), 7.21 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 8.32 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -73.9, -75.8, -77.3, -117.2. MS (ESI) C ₂₄ H ₃₁ FN ₄ O ₂ S requires: 458, found 459 (M+H ⁺).

E124		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.51 (m, 3H), 1.51 – 2.00 (m, 8H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.43 – 2.94 (m, 2H), 2.98 – 3.29 (m, 3.5H), 3.48 (brs, 1H), 4.02 (brs, 2.5H), 4.49 (brs, 1H), 6.88 (t, 1H), 7.16 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.64 – 7.86 (m, 2H), 8.09 – 8.25 (m, 2H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.0, -112.6, -118.3. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₂ F ₃ N ₃ O ₂ requires: 487, found 488 (M+H ⁺).
-------------	---	--

Examples 125

(R)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine-2-carboxamide (E125)



5

To a solution of (R)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide (129 mg, 0.3 mmol) and formaldehyde (48.6 mg, 0.599 mmol) in DCM (30 mL) was added AcOH (8.58 μL, 0.15 mmol). After stirring at rt for half an hour, sodium triacetoxyborohydride (95 mg, 0.449 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt

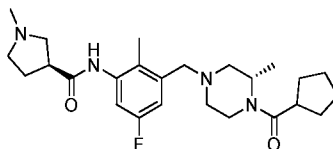
10

overnight. The mixture was quenched with water, washed with sat. NaHCO₃ solution, the organic layer was dried and evaporated, the residue was purified by MDAP to give the title compound (28 mg) as a white solid. ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.22 (d, 2 H), 1.35 (d, 1 H), 1.88 (m, 13 H), 2.16 (dd, 1 H), 2.26 (s, 3 H), 2.33 (m, 1 H), 2.49 (m, 4 H), 2.73 (m, 1 H), 2.82 (d, 1 H), 3.03 (m, 3 H), 3.24 (m, 1 H), 3.46 (m, 2 H), 3.81 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.29 (br. s., 1 H), 4.66 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.93 (dd, 1 H), 7.50 (dd, 1 H). δF (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -118.9. MS (ES): C₂₅H₃₇FN₄O₂ requires 444; found 445(M+H⁺).

15

Examples 126

(S)-N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine-3-carboxamide (E126)



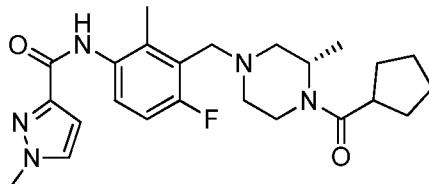
20

Example 126 was prepared using a similar procedure to that described for E125. ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.22 (d, 2 H), 1.31 (m, 1 H), 1.61 (m, 2 H), 1.70 (br. s., 3 H), 2.04 (m, 1 H), 2.16 (m, 2 H), 2.25 (m, 4 H), 2.42 (s, 3 H), 2.73 (m, 5 H), 2.94 (t, 1 H), 3.00 (br. s., 1 H), 3.19 (quin, 1 H), 3.47 (d, 2

H), 3.83 (d, 0.5 H), 4.29 (br. s., 1 H), 4.66 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.96 (d, 1 H), 7.18 (d, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.5. MS (ES): $C_{25}H_{37}FN_4O_2$ requires 444; found 445(M+H⁺).

Example 127

(S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, Trifluoroacetic acid salt (E127)



The mixture of 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid (30.3 mg, 0.24 mmol), (S)-4-(3-amino-6-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl(cyclopentyl)methanone (80 mg, 0.24 mmol), EDC (55.2 mg, 0.288 mmol), HOBT (44.1 mg, 0.288 mmol), in DMF (4 mL) was stirred at rt overnight.

- 10 The mixture was purified by MDAP to give the title compound (50 mg). 1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.20 (d, 1 H), 1.33 (d, 2 H), 1.63 (m, 9 H), 1.75 (m, 2H), 2.30 (d, 3 H), 2.97(m,2H), 3.15 (s, 1 H), 3.37 (m, 3 H), 3.91 (s, 1 H), 4.08 (s., 1 H), 4.33 (br. s., 2 H), 4.52 (br.s. 1 H), 4.90 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.71 (d, 2 H), 7.09 (d, 3 H), 7.49 (d, 4 H), 7.60 (d, 2 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.1, -114.6. MS (ES): $C_{24}H_{32}FN_5O_2$ requires 441; found 442(M+H⁺).

15 Examples 128-137

Examples 128-137 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 127.

E128: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

- E129:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E130: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E131: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)thiazole-5-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

- E132:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-5-methyloxazole-4-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

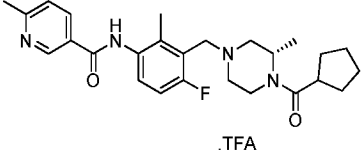
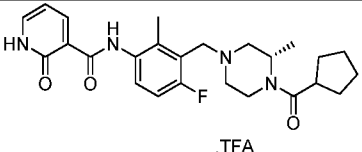
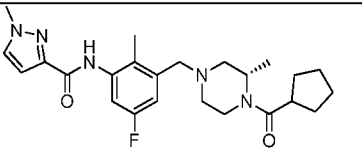
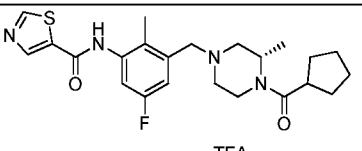
E133: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)thiazole-4-carboxamide

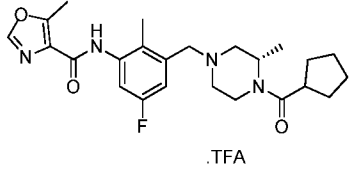
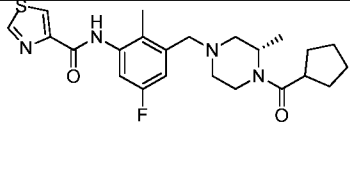
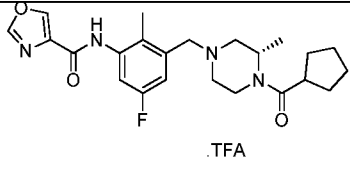
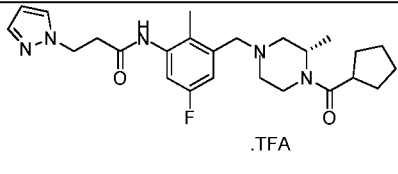
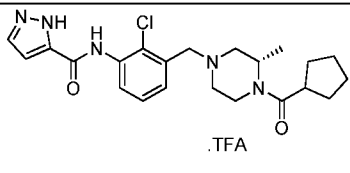
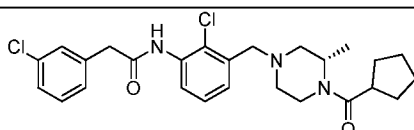
E134: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E135: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)propanamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

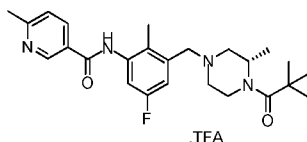
5 **E136:** (S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E137: (S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-(3-chlorophenyl)acetamide

Example	Structure	Characterization
E128		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.17 (d, 2 H), 1.29 (d, 1 H), 1.86 (m, 9 H), 2.04 (d, 1 H), 2.23 (m, 1 H), 2.37 (s, 3 H), 2.61 (s, 3 H), 2.82 (m, 3 H), 2.99 (m, 1 H), 3.55 (m, 2 H), 3.81 (d, 0.5 H), 4.27 (br. s., 1 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.93 (t, 1 H), 7.17 (dd, 1 H), 7.41 (d, 1 H), 8.28 (dd, 1 H), 9.01 (d, 1 H). ^δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -78.7, -115.1. MS (ES): C ₂₆ H ₃₃ FN ₄ O ₂ requires 452; found 453(M+H ⁺).
E129		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.17 (d, 2 H), 1.29 (d, 1 H), 1.77 (m, 11 H), 2.21 (m, 1 H), 2.51 (s, 3 H), 2.76 (m, 3 H), 2.99 (br. s., 1 H), 3.53 (m, 2 H), 3.81 (d, 0.5 H), 4.28 (br. s., 1 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.51 (dd, 1 H), 6.93 (t, 1 H), 8.00 (m, 2 H), 8.27 (d, 1 H). ^δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.1, -115.9. MS (ES): C ₂₅ H ₃₁ FN ₄ O ₃ requires 454; found 455(M+H ⁺).
E130		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.29 (br. s., 2 H), 1.40 (m, 1 H), 1.65 (m, 5 H), 1.89 (m, 4 H), 2.36 (s, 3 H), 3.05 (m, 2 H), 3.13 (m, 1 H), 3.36 (br. s., 1 H), 3.46 (m, 2 H), 4.01 (s, 3 H), 4.18 (br. s., 1 H), 4.35 (m, 2 H), 4.62 (br. s., 1 H), 6.83 (d, 1 H), 7.24 (m, 1 H), 7.61 (dd, 1 H), 7.72 (m, 1 H). ^δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.1, -114.6. MS (ES): C ₂₄ H ₃₂ FN ₅ O ₂ requires 441; found 442(M+H ⁺).
E131		¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.29 (br. s., 2 H), 1.42 (br. s., 1 H), 1.65 (br. s., 5 H), 1.84 (br. s., 4 H), 2.33 (s, 3 H), 3.04 (d, 3 H), 3.38 (br. s., 4 H), 4.17 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.40 (br. s., 2 H), 4.63 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.33 (m, 2 H), 8.61 (s, 1 H), 9.24 (s, 1 H). ^δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -78.8, -118.5. MS (ES): C ₂₃ H ₂₉ FN ₄ O ₂ S requires 444; found 445(M+H ⁺).

E132	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.24 (d, 2 H), 1.36 (d, 1 H), 1.70 (br. s., 8 H), 2.04 (m, 1 H), 2.14 (m, 1 H), 2.23 (s, 3 H), 2.48 (s, 3 H), 2.76 (d, 1 H), 2.86 (br. s., 1 H), 3.01 (m, 2 H), 3.46 (m, 3 H), 3.82 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.30 (br. s., 1 H), 4.66 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.83 (br. s., 2 H), 8.13 (s, 1 H). δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.2, -116.7. MS (ES): C ₂₄ H ₃₁ FN ₄ O ₃ requires 442; found 443(M+H ⁺).
E133	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.40 (m, 2 H), 1.52 (m, 1 H), 1.87 (m, 9 H), 2.18 (m, 1 H), 2.37 (m, 1 H), 2.90 (m, 1 H), 3.00 (d, 1 H), 3.16 (m, 2 H), 3.50 (m, 1 H), 3.65 (d, 2 H), 3.99 (d, 0.5 H), 4.48 (m, 1 H), 4.85 (m, 0.5 H), 4.95 (s, 2 H), 7.12 (d, 1 H), 7.83 (d, 1 H), 8.56 (br. s., 1 H), 9.25 (br. s., 1 H). δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -120.5. MS (ES): C ₂₃ H ₂₉ FN ₄ O ₂ S requires 444; found 445(M+H ⁺).
E134	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.23 (d, 2 H), 1.36 (d, 1 H), 1.62 (d, 3 H), 1.70 (m, 3 H), 1.79 (m, 3 H), 2.04 (d, 1 H), 2.16 (m, 1 H), 2.31 (s, 3 H), 2.73 (d, 1 H), 2.85 (d, 1 H), 3.03 (m, 1 H), 3.37 (br. s., 1 H), 3.48 (m, 2 H), 3.82 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.30 (br. s., 1 H), 4.67 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.98 (d, 1 H), 7.37 (br. s., 1 H), 8.29 (s, 1 H), 8.53 (s, 1 H). δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.1, -116.6. MS (ES): C ₂₃ H ₂₉ FN ₄ O ₃ requires 428; found 429(M+H ⁺).
E135	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.20 (d, 2 H), 1.33 (d, 1 H), 1.69 (m, 6 H), 1.80 (d, 3 H), 2.04 (m, 1 H), 2.66 (br. s., 1 H), 2.81 (d, 1 H), 2.97 (t, 3 H), 3.43 (s, 2 H), 3.81 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.28 (br. s., 1 H), 4.53 (m, 2 H), 4.65 (m, 0.5 H), 6.28 (s, 1 H), 6.99 (d, 1 H), 6.94 (d, 1 H), 7.51 (s, 1 H), 7.64 (s, 1 H). δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -78.9, -118.5. MS (ES): C ₂₅ H ₃₄ FN ₅ O ₂ requires 455; found 456(M+H ⁺).
E136	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.25 (m, 2 H), 1.38 (m, 1 H), 1.70 (br. s., 8 H), 2.12 (br. s., 1 H), 2.24 (br. s., 1 H), 2.79 (br. s., 1 H), 2.91 (br. s., 1 H), 3.03 (br. s., 2 H), 3.63 (m, 2 H), 3.86 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.31 (br. s., 1 H), 4.67 (br. s., 0.5 H), 6.78 (m, 1 H), 7.30 (m, 2 H), 7.61 (m, 1 H), 8.22 (m, 1 H). δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -77.2. MS (ES): C ₂₂ H ₂₈ ClN ₅ O ₂ requires 429; found 430(M+H ⁺).
E137	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆ , 400MHz): 1.20-1.97 (11H, m), 2.11-3.28 (7H, m), 3.66 (2H, s), 3.77 (2H, s), 4.19-4.22 (1H, m), 7.29-7.60 (7H, m), 9.74 (1H, s). MS (ES): C ₂₆ H ₃₁ Cl ₂ N ₄ O ₃ requires 487;

	found 488(M+H ⁺).
--	-------------------------------

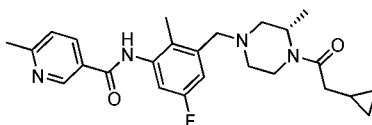
Example 138**(S)-N-(3-((4-(2,2-dimethylbutanoyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E138)**

5

To a solution of (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (100 mg, 0.281 mmol) and 2,2-dimethylbutanoyl chloride (0.038 mL, 0.281 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added DIPEA (0.049 mL, 0.281 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 hr. The mixture was washed with sat. NaHCO₃ solution and brine, the organic layer was dried, evaporated and purified by MDAP to give the title compound (20 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 0.89 (t, 3 H), 1.26 (d, 6 H), 1.34 (d, 3 H), 1.68 (m, 2 H), 2.34 (s, 3 H), 2.72 (s, 3 H), 2.97 (br. s., 1 H), 3.10 (br. s., 1 H), 3.42 (d, 2 H), 4.33 (br. s., 2 H), 4.44 (d, 1 H), 4.90 (br. s., 1 H), 7.32 (m, 2 H), 7.67 (d, 1 H), 8.50 (dd, 1 H), 9.09 (d, 1 H). ¹⁹F (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -77.4, -117.2. MS (ES): C₂₆H₃₅FN₄O₂ requires 454; found 455(M+H⁺).

10

15

Example 139**(S)-N-(3-((4-(2-cyclopropylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E139)**

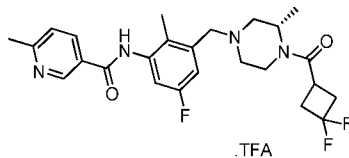
The mixture of (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (100 mg, 0.281 mmol), 2-cyclopropylacetic acid (30.9 mg, 0.309 mmol), HATU (117 mg, 0.309 mmol) and DIPEA (0.098 mL, 0.561 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (33 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 0.19 (br. s., 2 H), 0.53 (d, 2 H), 1.00 (d, 1 H), 1.27 (m, 2 H), 1.34 (m, 2 H), 2.07 (m, 1 H), 2.25 (m, 6 H), 2.44 (dd, 1 H), 2.63 (s, 3 H), 2.75 (d, 1 H), 2.84 (br. s., 1 H), 2.99 (m, 1 H), 3.40 (t, 1 H), 3.51 (m, 2 H), 3.72 (d, 0.5 H), 4.15 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.33 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.69 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.12 (d, 1 H), 7.08 (d, 1 H), 7.47 (d, 1 H), 8.27 (d, 1 H), 9.00 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹F (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -119.4. MS (ES): C₂₅H₃₁FN₄O₂ requires 438; found 439(M+H⁺).

20

25

Example 140

(S)-N-(3-((4-(3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E140)



The mixture of (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-

- 5 methylnicotinamide (100 mg, 0.281 mmol), 3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarboxylic acid (42.0 mg, 0.309 mmol), HATU (117 mg, 0.309 mmol) and DIPEA (0.098 mL, 0.561 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (73 mg). ¹H-NMR (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 1.32 (br. s., 3 H), 2.34 (s, 3 H), 2.87 (m, 7 H), 3.19 (br. s., 2 H), 3.27 (d, 1 H), 3.39 (d, 1 H), 3.47 (d, 1 H), 3.57 (br. s., 1 H), 3.91 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.40 (br. s., 2 H), 4.59 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.35 (m, 2 H), 7.81 (d, 1 H), 8.66 (d, 1 H), 9.15 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹F (MeOD-*d*₄, 376MHz): -77.2, -84.2, -84.7, -97.5, -98.1, -116.9. MS (ES): C₂₅H₂₉F₃N₄O₂ requires 474; found 475(M+H⁺).
- 10

Examples 141-162

Examples 141-162 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 140.

E141: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methyl-4-(4,4,4-trifluorobutanoyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

15

E142: (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclohexanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E143: (S)-N-(3-((4-(3,3-dimethylbutanoyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

20 **E144:** (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methyl-4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropanoyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E145: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methyl-4-(spiro[3.3]heptane-2-carbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

25 **E146:** (S)-N-(3-((4-butyryl-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E147: N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((3S)-3-methyl-4-(2-methylbutanoyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E148: (S)-N-(3-((4-(2-ethylbutanoyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

30 **E149:** (S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-

methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E150: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methyl-4-pivaloylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E151: N-(3-(((3S)-4-((1S,4R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E152: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-3-((4-(3-fluorocyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide formate

E153: (S)-N-(3-((4-benzoyl-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E154: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-3-((4-(3-methoxycyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E155: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-3-((4-(3-(fluoromethyl)cyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E156: N-(5-fluoro-3-(((3S)-4-(2-methoxypropanoyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E157: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methyl-4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrrole-2-carbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

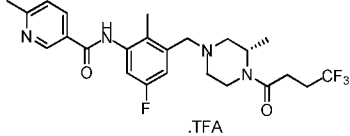
E158: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methyl-4-(thiazole-2-carbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

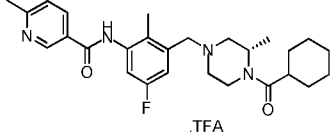
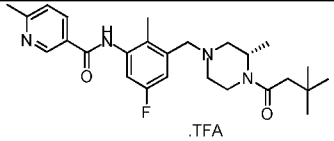
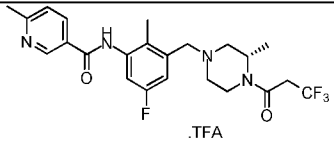
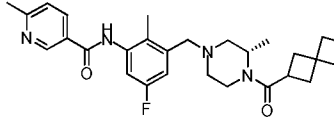
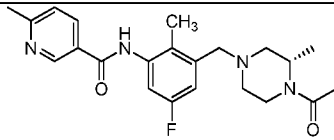
E159: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methyl-4-(thiazole-5-carbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

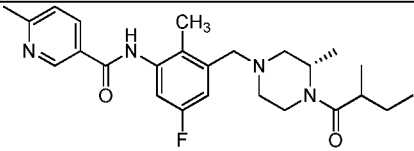
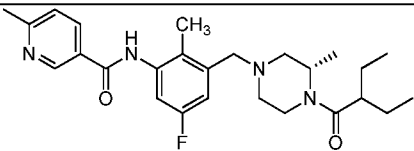
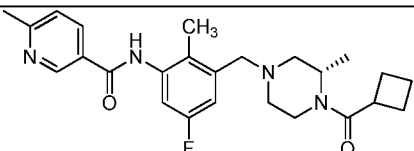
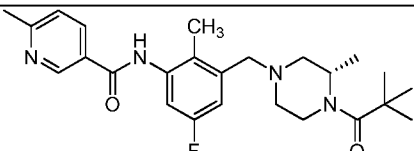
E160: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-3-((4-(furan-2-carbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

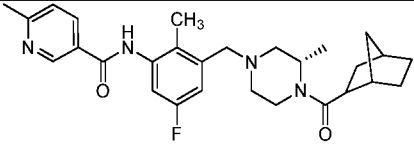
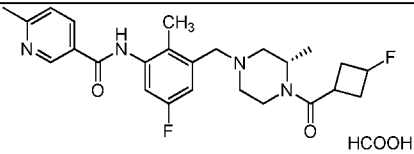
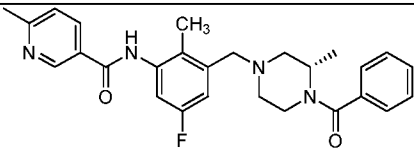
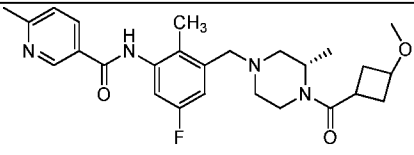
E161: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methyl-4-(oxazole-5-carbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

E162: (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methyl-4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrrole-3-carbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide

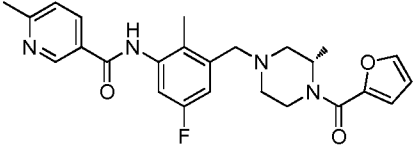
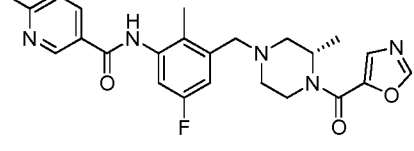
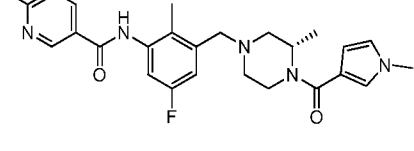
Example	Structure	Characterization
E141	 .TFA	¹ H-NMR (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.26 (m, 2 H), 1.36 (d, 1 H), 2.11 (d, 1 H), 2.20 (d, 1 H), 2.28 (m, 4 H), 2.50 (m, 2 H), 2.58 (br. s., 1 H), 2.63 (m, 4 H), 2.73 (m, 2 H), 2.86 (d, 1 H), 2.99 (br. s., 1 H), 3.41 (m, 1 H), 3.52 (m, 2 H), 3.70 (d, 1 H), 4.15 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.30 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.65 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.12 (d, 1 H), 7.08

		(d, 1 H), 7.47 (d, 1 H), 8.27 (d, 1 H), 9.00 (s, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -68.1, -119.4. MS (ES): $C_{24}H_{28}F_4N_4O_2$ requires 480; found 481(M+H ⁺).
E142		1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.34 (m, 6 H), 1.50 (d, 1 H), 1.72 (d, 2 H), 1.79 (br. s., 2 H), 2.33 (m, 3 H), 2.62 (m, 1 H), 2.75 (s, 3 H), 3.07 (m, 2 H), 3.39 (d, 1 H), 3.47 (d, 2 H), 4.13 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.40 (br. s., 2 H), 4.60 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.35 (d, 2 H), 7.74 (d, 1 H), 8.57 (d, 1 H), 9.12 (s, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.2, -116.9. MS (ES): $C_{27}H_{35}FN_4O_2$ requires 466; found 467(M+H ⁺).
E143		1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.06 (s, 9 H), 1.32 (br. s., 3 H), 2.25 (d, 1 H), 2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.45 (d, 1 H), 2.77 (s, 3 H), 3.20 (br. s., 2 H), 3.41 (d, 1 H), 3.49 (d, 1 H), 4.21 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.43 (br. s., 2 H), 4.61 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.36 (d, 2 H), 7.79 (d, 1 H), 8.63 (d, 1 H), 9.13 (m, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -77.2, -116.9. MS (ES): $C_{26}H_{35}FN_4O_2$ requires 454; found 455(M+H ⁺).
E144		1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.33 (br. s., 3 H), 2.34 (s, 3 H), 2.80 (m, 3 H), 3.17 (br. s., 2 H), 3.42 (m, 2 H), 3.55 (br. s., 3 H), 3.98 (br. s., 0.5 H), 4.37 (br. s., 2 H), 4.61 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.34 (dd, 2 H), 7.83 (d, 1 H), 8.68 (d, 1 H), 9.15 (s, 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -64.2, -77.2, -117.0. MS (ES): $C_{23}H_{26}F_4N_4O_2$ requires 466; found 467(M+H ⁺).
E145		1H -NMR (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.22 (m, 2 H), 1.31 (m, 2 H), 1.82 (d, 2 H), 1.90 (m, 2 H), 2.01 (d, 1 H), 2.08 (br. s., 2 H), 2.21 (m, 5 H), 2.28 (br. s., 3 H), 2.63 (br. s., 3 H), 2.72 (d, 1 H), 2.83 (br. s., 1 H), 3.18 (m, 1 H), 3.51 (m, 2.5 H), 4.12 (m, 1 H), 4.61 (br. s., 0.5 H), 7.11 (d, 1 H), 7.07 (d, 1 H), 7.46 (d, 1 H), 8.26 (d, 1 H), 9.00 (br. s., 1 H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.4. MS (ES): $C_{28}H_{35}FN_4O_2$ requires 478; found 479(M+H ⁺).
E146		δH (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 0.93-0.97 (m, 3H), 1.21-1.23 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.34 (m, 1H), 1.57-1.64 (m, 2H), 1.98-2.06 (m, 1H), 2.09-2.18 (m, 1H), 2.23-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.31-2.35 (m, 1H), 2.38-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.617 (s, 3H), 2.70-2.75 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.85 (m, 1H), 2.91-2.99 (m, 0.5H), 3.36-3.41 (m, 0.5H), 3.49-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.69-3.74 (m, 0.5H), 4.10-4.18 (s, 0.5H), 4.27-4.35 (m, 0.5H), 4.61-4.69 (s, 0.5H), 7.04-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.26 (m, 1H),

		8.98 (d, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -120.223, MS (ES): $C_{24}H_{31}FN_4O_2$ requires 426; found 427 ($M+H^+$).
E147		δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 0.82-0.90 (m, 3H), 1.00-1.10 (m, 3H), 1.21-1.23 (m, 2H), 1.34-1.41 (m, 2H), 1.63-1.66 (m, 1H), 2.04-2.08 (m, 1H), 2.17-2.18 (m, 1H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.70-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.84-2.89 (m, 1H), 2.93-2.97 (m, 0.5H), 3.34-3.49 (m, 0.5H), 3.49-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.81-3.88 (m, 0.5H), 4.21-4.29 (s, 0.5H), 4.34-4.41 (m, 0.5H), 4.67-4.76 (s, 0.5H), 7.05-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.26 (m, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -120.208, MS (ES): $C_{25}H_{33}FN_4O_2$ requires 440; found 441 ($M+H^+$).
E148		δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 0.80-0.85 (m, 3H), 0.85-0.92 (m, 3H), 1.23-1.25 (m, 2H), 1.34-1.36 (m, 1H), 1.43-1.60 (m, 4H), 1.96-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.23 (m, 1H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.66-2.72 (m, 1H), 2.72-2.76 (m, 1H), 2.85-2.88 (m, 1H), 2.93-3.11 (m, 0.5H), 3.34-3.49 (m, 0.5H), 3.49-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.98 (m, 0.5H), 4.42-4.47 (m, 1H), 4.75-4.83 (s, 0.5H), 7.05-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.888, MS (ES): $C_{26}H_{35}FN_4O_2$ requires 454; found 455 ($M+H^+$).
E149		δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.20-1.31 (m, 3H), 1.80-1.82 (m, 1H), 1.95-2.02 (m, 2H), 2.10-2.19 (m, 4H), 2.20-2.21 (m, 0.5H), 2.23-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.30-2.35 (m, 0.5H), 2.618 (s, 3H), 2.69-2.72 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.81 (m, 1H), 2.91-2.97 (m, 0.5H), 3.44-3.47 (m, 1H), 3.47-3.48 (m, 0.5H), 3.48-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.52-3.55 (m, 0.5H), 3.98-4.05 (m, 0.5H), 4.21-4.29 (m, 0.5H), 4.57-4.68 (m, 0.5H), 7.04-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.26 (m, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.893, MS (ES): $C_{25}H_{31}FN_4O_2$ requires 438; found 439 ($M+H^+$).
E150		δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.20-1.30 (m, 13H), 2.03-2.06 (m, 1H), 2.17-2.21 (m, 1H), 2.275 (s, 3H), 2.618 (s, 3H), 2.70-2.73 (m, 1H), 2.81-2.84 (m, 1H), 3.486 (s, 2H), 4.12-4.18 (m, 1H), 4.585-4.587 (m, 1H), 7.04-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.904, MS (ES): $C_{25}H_{33}FN_4O_2$ requires 440; found 441 ($M+H^+$).

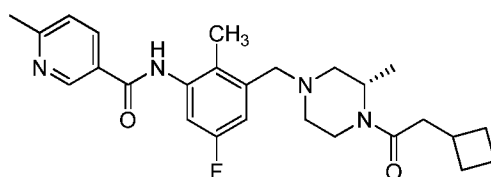
E151		δ H (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.18-1.29 (m, 3H), 1.31-1.38 (m, 4H), 1.45-1.54 (m, 3H), 1.61-1.89 (m, 1H), 1.98-2.03 (m, 1H), 2.11-2.16 (m, 1H), 2.22-2.23 (m, 1H), 2.278 (s, 3H), 2.34-2.37 (m, 0.5H), 2.48-2.52 (m, 1H), 2.618 (s, 3H), 2.71-2.76 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.91 (m, 1H), 2.96-3.11 (m, 1H), 3.38-3.41 (m, 0.5H), 3.48-3.49 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.91 (m, 0.5H), 4.23-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.58-4.72 (m, 0.5H), 7.05-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.26 (m, 1H), 8.982 (s, 1H). δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -119.886, MS (ES): C ₂₈ H ₃₅ FN ₄ O ₂ requires 478; found 479 (M+H ⁺)
E152		δ H (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.22-1.38 (m, 3H), 2.01-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.18-2.21 (m, 1H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.32-2.38 (m, 1H), 2.41-2.59 (m, 3H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.71-2.74 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.86 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.98 (m, 0.5H), 3.41-3.47 (m, 0.5H), 3.50-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.57-3.61 (m, 0.5H), 3.97-4.08 (m, 0.5H), 4.27-4.30 (m, 0.5H), 4.61-4.63 (m, 0.5H), 4.96-5.00 (m, 1H), 7.05-7.12 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.98 (s, 1H). δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -73.969, -75.848, -119.368. MS (ES): C ₂₅ H ₃₀ F ₂ N ₄ O ₂ requires 456; found 457 (M+H ⁺)
E153		δ H (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.26-1.34 (m, 3H), 2.11-2.14 (m, 1H), 2.27-2.30 (m, 4H), 2.620 (s, 3H), 2.69-2.92 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.34 (m, 0.5H), 3.523 (s, 2H), 4.581 (s, 0.5H), 7.05-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.43-7.46 (m, 4H), 8.24-8.26 (m, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H). δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -119.372, MS (ES): C ₂₇ H ₂₉ FN ₄ O ₂ requires 460; found 461 (M+H ⁺).
E154		δ H (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 400MHz): 1.21-1.32 (m, 3H), 1.98-2.18 (m, 4H), 2.270 (s, 3H), 2.43-2.49 (m, 2H), 2.618 (s, 3H), 2.70-2.72 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.86 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.90 (m, 0.5H), 3.211 (s, 3H), 3.48-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.62 (m, 0.5H), 3.80-3.85 (m, 1H), 4.03-4.11 (m, 0.5H), 4.25-4.32 (m, 0.5H), 4.56-4.63 (m, 1H), 7.05-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.26 (m, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H). δ F (MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄ , 376MHz): -119.425, MS (ES): C ₂₆ H ₃₃ FN ₄ O ₃ requires 468; found 469 (M+H ⁺).

E155		δH (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.21-1.37 (m, 3H), 1.62-1.85 (m, 1H), 1.87-2.13 (m, 4H), 2.15-2.25 (m, 2H), 2.278 (s, 3H), 2.619 (s, 3H), 2.71-2.86 (m, 2H), 2.98-3.04 (m, 0.5H), 3.42-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.49-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.81-3.87 (m, 0.5H), 4.29-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.58-4.69 (m, 1H), 5.10-5.24 (m, 1H), 7.05-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.983 (s, 1H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.396, -224.889, -224.972. MS (ES): C ₂₆ H ₃₂ F ₂ N ₄ O ₂ requires 470; found 471 (M+H ⁺)
E156		δH (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.31-1.34 (m, 3H), 1.36-1.39 (m, 3H), 2.01-2.12 (m, 1H), 2.19-2.25 (m, 1H), 2.282 (s, 3H), 2.623 (s, 3H), 2.74-2.76 (m, 1H), 2.83-2.88 (m, 1H), 3.02-3.05 (m, 0.5H), 3.27-3.47 (m, 3H), 3.50-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.86-3.90 (m, 0.5H), 4.20-4.31 (m, 2H), 4.58-4.68 (m, 1H), 7.06-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.988 (s, 1H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.403, MS (ES): C ₂₄ H ₃₁ FN ₄ O ₃ requires 442; found 443 (M+H ⁺).
E157		δH (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.36-1.37 (m, 3H), 2.10-2.11 (m, 0.5H), 2.12-2.14 (m, 2H), 2.25-2.26 (m, 0.5H), 2.288 (s, 3H), 2.622 (s, 3H), 2.73-2.76 (m, 1H), 2.84-2.86 (m, 1H), 3.522 (s, 2H), 3.695 (s, 3H), 4.16-4.20 (m, 1H), 4.643 (s, 1H), 6.05-6.06 (m, 1H), 6.32-6.33 (m, 1H), 6.78-6.79 (m, 1H), 7.06-7.12 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.991 (s, 1H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.399 MS (ES): C ₂₆ H ₃₀ FN ₅ O ₂ requires 463; found 464 (M+H ⁺).
E158		δH (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.45 (m, 4H), 2.15 (m, 1H), 2.29 (m, 4H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.75 (m, 2H), 3.55 (m, 3H), 4.56 (m, 1H), 7.11 (m, 2H), 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.8 (m, 1H), 7.95 (m, 1H), 8.25 (m, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119 MS (ES): C ₂₄ H ₂₆ FN ₅ O ₂ S requires 467; found 468 (M+H ⁺).
E159		δH (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.40 (m, 4H), 2.15 (m, 1H), 2.29 (m, 4H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.85 (m, 2H), 3.45 (m, 3H), 4.16 (m, 1H), 4.56 (m, 1H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 7.46 (m, 1H), 8.10 (m, 1H), 8.25 (m, 1H), 9.15 (m, 2H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119 MS (ES): C ₂₄ H ₂₆ FN ₅ O ₂ S requires 467; found 468 (M+H ⁺).

E160		δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.40 (m, 3H), 2.15 (m, 1H), 2.29 (m, 4H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.75 (m, 1H), 2.90 (m, 1H), 3.50 (m, 3H), 4.30 (m, 1H), 4.65 (m, 1H), 6.50 (m, 1H), 6.98 (m, 1H), 7.10 (m, 2H), 7.47 (m, 1H), 7.65 (m, 1H), 8.25 (m, 1H), 8.98 (m, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): -119 MS (ES): $C_{25}H_{27}FN_4O_3$ requires 450; found 451 ($M+H^+$).
E161		δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.35-1.50 (m, 3H), 2.11-2.18 (m, 1H), 2.293 (s, 3H), 2.31-2.32 (m, 1H), 2.623 (s, 3H), 2.77-2.80 (m, 1H), 2.89-2.92 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.47 (m, 1H), 3.537 (s, 2H), 4.204 (s, 1H), 4.56-4.61 (m, 1H), 7.06-7.12 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, 1H), 7.626 (s, 1H), 8.24-8.32 (m, 2H), 8.992 (s, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.368, MS (ES): $C_{24}H_{26}FN_5O_3$ requires 451; found 452 ($M+H^+$).
E162		δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.35-1.36 (m, 3H), 2.05-2.12 (m, 1H), 2.22-2.28 (m, 4H), 2.621 (s, 3H), 2.71-2.85 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.38 (m, 1H), 3.509 (s, 2H), 3.667 (s, 3H), 4.24-4.27 (m, 1H), 4.675 (s, 1H), 6.25-6.26 (m, 1H), 6.65-6.66 (m, 1H), 7.02-7.11 (m, 3H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.988 (s, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -120.211, MS (ES): $C_{26}H_{30}FN_5O_2$ requires 463.2; found 464.2 ($M+H^+$).

Example 163

(S)-N-(3-((4-(2-cyclobutylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E163)



5

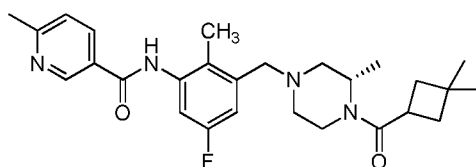
To a solution of 2-cyclobutylacetic acid (25.6 mg, 0.224 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (2 mL) was added HATU (85 mg, 0.224 mmol), N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropan-2-amine (87 mg, 0.673 mmol), after 30 mins, (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (80 mg, 0.224 mmol) was added. Then the reaction mixture was stirred for 15hr at RT. Then water was added, and the solution was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (20 mLx2). The combined organic layers were dried over $MgSO_4$ and condensed. The obtained mixture was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound

10

(24.5 mg) as a white solid. δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.20-1.33 (m, 3H), 1.69-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.82-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.98-2.01 (m, 0.5H), 2.05-2.16 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.21 (m, 0.5H), 2.272 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.48 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.61 (m, 3H), 2.62-2.65 (m, 1H), 2.68-2.74 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.84 (m, 1H), 2.89-2.92 (m, 0.5H), 3.38-3.41 (m, 0.5H), 3.48-3.49 (m, 2H), 3.65-3.79 (m, 0.5H), 4.12-4.35 (m, 1H), 4.58-4.69 (m, 0.5H), 7.04-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.24-8.26 (m, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.885, MS (ES): $C_{26}H_{33}FN_4O_2$ requires 452; found 453 ($M+H^+$).

Example 164

(S)-N-(3-((4-(3,3-dimethylcyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E164)



10

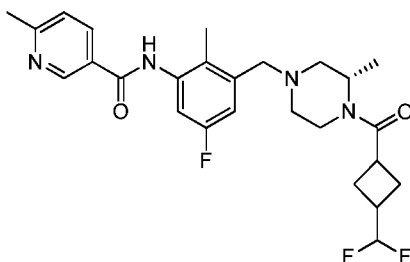
To a solution of 3,3-dimethylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (21.58 mg, 0.168 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (2 mL) was added HATU (64.0 mg, 0.168 mmol), N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropan-2-amine (65.3 mg, 0.505 mmol), after 30 mins, (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (60 mg, 0.168 mmol) was added. Then the reaction mixture was stirred for 15hr at RT. Then water was added, and the solution was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were dried over $MgSO_4$ and condensed. The obtained mixture was purified by MDAP to give the title compound (20.2 mg) as a white solid. δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.05-1.07 (m, 3H), 1.14-1.22 (m, 5H), 1.27-1.36 (m, 1H), 1.18-1.97 (m, 2H), 2.00-2.10 (m, 2H), 2.144 (s, 3H), 2.15-2.18 (m, 1H), 2.272 (s, 3H), 2.621 (s, 3H), 2.69-2.72 (m, 1H), 2.79-2.84 (m, 1H), 2.95-2.98 (m, 0.5H), 3.48-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.993 (s, 0.5H), 4.25-4.28 (m, 0.5H), 4.615 (s, 0.5H), 7.05-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, 1H), 8.25-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.987 (s, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.415, MS (ES): $C_{27}H_{35}FN_4O_2$ requires 466; found 467 ($M+H^+$).

20

Example 165

(S)-N-(3-((4-(3-(difluoromethyl)cyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E165)

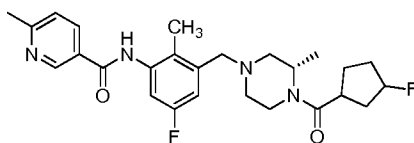
25



To a solution of 3-(difluoromethyl)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid (21.06 mg, 0.140 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (2 mL) was added HATU (53.3 mg, 0.140 mmol), N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropan-2-amine (54.4 mg, 0.421 mmol), after 30 mins, (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (50 mg, 0.140 mmol) was added. Then the reaction mixture was stirred for 15hr at RT. Then water was added, and the solution was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL x2). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO_4 and condensed. The obtained mixture was purified by MDAP to give the title compound (8.4 mg) as a white solid. δH (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.22-1.25 (m, 2H), 1.27-1.31 (m, 1H), 1.99-2.02 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.21 (m, 2H), 2.26-2.31 (m, 3H), 2.33-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.39-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.617 (s, 3H), 2.70-2.73 (m, 1H), 2.81-2.89 (m, 1H), 2.95-2.98 (m, 0.5H), 3.45-3.48 (m, 0.5H), 3.48-3.49 (m, 1H), 3.49-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.87-3.95 (m, 0.5H), 4.26-4.30 (m, 0.5H), 4.62-4.75 (m, 2H), 5.78-6.16 (m, 1H), 7.04-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 8.24-8.26 (m, 1H), 8.979 (s, 1H). δF (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.396, 125.983, 126.066. MS (ES): $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{31}\text{F}_3\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$ requires 488; found 489 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$).

Example 166

N-(5-fluoro-3-(((3S)-4-(3-fluorocyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E166)

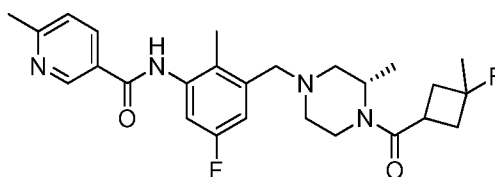


To a solution of 3-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylic acid (29.7 mg, 0.224 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (2 mL) was added HATU (85 mg, 0.224 mmol), N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropan-2-amine (87 mg, 0.673 mmol), after 30 mins, (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (80 mg, 0.224 mmol) was added. Then the reaction mixture was stirred for 15hr at RT. Then water was added, and the solution was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL x2). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO_4 and condensed. The obtained mixture was purified MDAP to give the title compound (28.2 mg) as a white solid. δH (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 1.22-1.36 (m, 3H), 1.68-1.70 (m,

- 1H), 1.82-1.85 (m, 1H), 1.86-2.08 (m, 4H), 2.16-2.23 (m, 2H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.621 (s, 3H), 2.71-2.76 (m, 1H), 2.83-2.86 (m, 1H), 2.96-3.04 (m, 0.5H), 3.06-3.08 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.39 (m, 0.5H), 3.49-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.80 (m, 0.5H), 4.21-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.66-4.67 (m, 0.5H), 5.02-5.16 (m, 1H), 7.05-7.12 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, $J=8$ Hz, 1H), 8.24-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.98 (d, $J=2$ Hz, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -119.398, -169.974. MS (ES): $C_{26}H_{32}F_2N_4O_2$ requires 470; found 471 ($M+H^+$).

Example 167

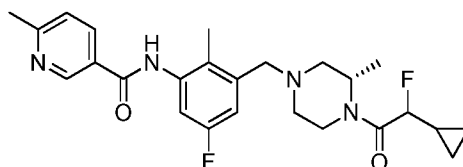
(S)-N-(5-fluoro-3-((4-(3-fluoro-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E167)



- The mixture of 3-fluoro-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (20.39 mg, 0.154 mmol), (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (55 mg, 0.154 mmol), DIEA (0.054 mL, 0.309 mmol) and HATU (58.7 mg, 0.154 mmol) was stirred at 20°C for 16 hr. The reaction mixture was added water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (10 mg). δ H (MeOD- d_4 , 400MHz): 9.02 (d, $J=1.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.29 (dd, $J=2.4, 8.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.18 - 7.06 (m, 2H), 4.70 - 4.55 (m, 1H), 4.37 - 3.94 (m, 1H), 3.58 - 3.40 (m, 3H), 3.06 - 2.70 (m, 3H), 2.68 - 2.35 (m, 7H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.24 - 2.17 (m, 1H), 2.10 - 1.98 (m, 1H), 1.48 - 1.38 (m, 3H), 1.36 - 1.24 (m, 3H).

Example 168

- N-(3-(((3S)-4-(2-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E168)**

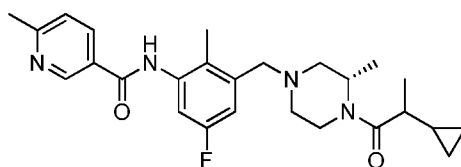


- The mixture of (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (70 mg, 0.196 mmol), 2-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroacetic acid (23.19 mg, 0.196 mmol), HATU (74.7 mg, 0.196 mmol) and N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropan-2-amine (0.069 mL, 0.393 mmol) was stirred at 20°C for 16 hr. The reaction mixture was added water and extracted with DCM.

The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (10 mg). δ H (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 9.02 (s, 1H), 8.29 (dd, J=2.3, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (ddd, J=2.8, 9.5, 12.1 Hz, 2H), 4.71-4.36 (m, 2H), 4.34-4.01 (m, 2H), 3.55 (s, 2H), 3.12-2.70 (m, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.39-1.96 (m, 6H), 1.72 (br. s., 1H), 1.48 - 1.14 (m, 4H), 0.90 (br. s., 1H).

Example 169

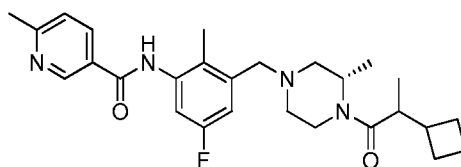
N-(3-(((3S)-4-(2-cyclopropylpropanoyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E169)



The mixture of 2-cyclopropylpropanoic acid (D33) (17.61 mg, 0.154 mmol), (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (55 mg, 0.154 mmol), DIEA (0.054 mL, 0.309 mmol) and HATU (58.7 mg, 0.154 mmol) was stirred at 20°C for 16 hr. The reaction mixture was added water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (12 mg). δ H (MeOD-*d*₄, 400MHz): 9.02 (s, 1H), 8.29 (dd, J=2.1, 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.18 - 7.06 (m, 2H), 4.64 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.53 (d, J=5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.06 - 2.71 (m, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.36 - 1.91 (m, 7H), 1.46 - 1.12 (m, 6H), 1.00 (d, J=14.6 Hz, 1H), 0.61 - 0.36 (m, 2H), 0.17 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 2H).

Example 170

N-(3-(((3S)-4-(2-cyclobutylpropanoyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E170)

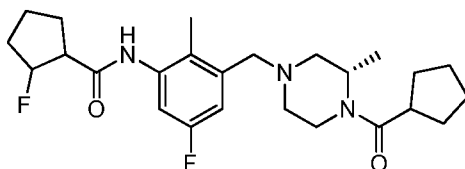


The mixture of 2-cyclobutylpropanoic acid (19.78 mg, 0.154 mmol), (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (55 mg, 0.154 mmol), DIEA (0.054 mL, 0.309 mmol) and HATU (58.7 mg, 0.154 mmol) was stirred at 20°C for 16 hr. The reaction mixture was added water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (20 mg). δ H (MeOD-

d_4 , 400MHz): 7.41-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.20 (m, 3H), 5.31-5.24 (m, 5H), 4.24 (td, $J=4.1, 13.9$ Hz, 2H), 3.71-3.57 (m, 4H), 3.03 (s, 6H), 2.19-1.91 (m, 5H), 1.31 (d, $J=6.5$ Hz, 7H).

Example 171

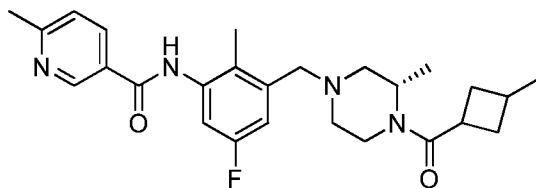
5 N-(3-(((S)-4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-fluorocyclopentanecarboxamide hydrochloride (E171)



To a solution of 2-fluorocyclopentanecarboxylic acid (39.6 mg, 0.3 mmol) in DCM (2 mL) was added HATU (114 mg, 0.3 mmol) and Et₃N (3 eq). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 3h. To this mixture was added rt (S)-4-(3-amino-5-fluoro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (1 eq). This mixture was stirred at rt for 18 hr. This crude was purified by MDAP to afford the title compound (19 mg) as white solid. δ H (CDCl₃- d_1 , 400MHz): 1.26 (m, 2H), 1.42 (m, 1H), 1.75 (m, 8H), 2.02 (m, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.56 (m, 2H), 2.67 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 3.50 (m, 4H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 4.47 (m, 2H), 4.65 (m, 1H), 5.00 (m, 1H), 6.78 (m, 1H), 7.27 (m, 2H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -70.5, -111.3. MS (ES): C₂₅H₃₅F₂N₃O₂ requires 447; found 428(M-F⁺).

15 Example 172

(S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((3-methyl-4-(3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E172)

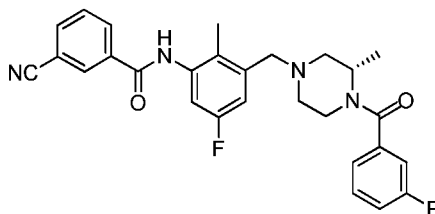


To a solution of (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl) phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (100 mg, 0.281 mmol), 3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (32.0 mg, 0.281 mmol) and HATU (107 mg, 0.281 mmol) in DCM (1 mL) stirred under nitrogen at 0°C was added DIEA (0.098 mL, 0.561 mmol), then the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 15 hr. Removed the solvent, and the residue was purified by MDAP to give the title compound (40 mg) as a white oil. δ H (CDCl₃- d_1 , 400MHz): 1.18 (m, 7H), 1.89 (m, 3H), 2.15 (m, 2H), 2.22 (m, 4H), 2.61 (m, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.75 (m, 1H), 3.00 (m, 1H), 3.20 (m, 1H), 3.50 (m, 3H), 4.50 (m, 1H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 7.29 (d,

1H), 7.67 (d, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 8.10 (dd, 2 Hz, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H). δ F (MeOD- d_4 , 376MHz): -118 MS (ES): C₂₅H₃₅F₂N₃O₂ requires 452; found 453 (M+1⁺).

Example 173

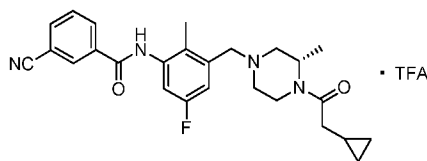
(S)-3-cyano-N-(5-fluoro-3-((4-(3-fluorobenzoyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)benzamide (E173)



(S)-3-cyano-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)benzamide (200 mg, 0.546 mmol) was added into a solution of 3-fluorobenzoic acid (76 mg, 0.546 mmol). HATU (311 mg, 0.819 mmol) and DIPEA (0.286 mL, 1.637 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) at RT. The reaction was stirred at RT overnight. After checked by LCMS, the reaction was completed. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was subjected to MDAP to give the title compound (47 mg, 0.091 mmol, 16.75 % yield) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ 1.37 (d, 3H), 2.07 – 2.21 (m, 1H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 0.5H), 2.66 – 2.93 (m, 2H), 3.54 (s, 2H), 4.49 (s, 0.5H), 7.05 – 7.17 (m, 3H), 7.17 – 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.44 – 7.53 (m, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.96 (d, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ -113.7, -119.3. MS (ESI) C₂₈H₂₆F₂N₄O₂ requires: 488, found 489 (M+H⁺).

Examples 174

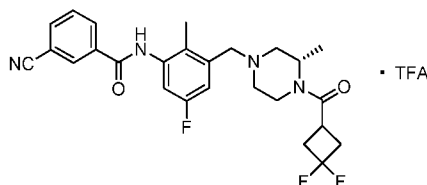
(S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(2-cyclopropylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E174)



Examples 174 was prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 173. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ 0.13-0.25 (m, 2H), 0.50-0.63 (m, 2H), 1.01 (tq, 1H), 1.35 (brs, 3H), 2.26-2.50 (m, 5H), 2.89-3.27 (m, 3H), 3.35-3.69 (m, 3H), 4.04 (brs, 0.5H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 4.44-4.70 (m, 1H), 4.89-5.07 (m, 0.5H), 7.33 (d, 2H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 8.27 (d, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- d_4) δ -73.5, -75.4, -77.3, -117.0. MS (ESI) C₂₆H₂₉FN₄O₂ requires: 448, found 449 (M+H⁺).

Example 175

(S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E175)



- 5 HATU (311 mg, 0.819 mmol) was added into a mixture of 3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarboxylic acid (74.3 mg, 0.546 mmol), (S)-3-cyano-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)benzamide (200 mg, 0.546 mmol) and DIPEA (212 mg, 1.637 mmol) in N,N-Dimethylformamide (DMF) (5 mL) at RT. The reaction was stirred at RT overnight. The mixture was subjected to MDAP to afford the title compound as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ
- 10 1.24-1.45 (m, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.67-3.18 (m, 7H), 3.37 (s, 1H), 3.20-3.41 (m, 1H), 3.86 (brs, 1H), 4.13-4.42 (m, 3H), 4.55 (brs, 1H), 7.24-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 8.27 (d, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ -73.8, -75.7, -77.0, -84.24 (dd), -98.34 (dd), -121.1. MS (ESI) C₂₆H₂₇F₃N₄O₂ requires: 484, found 485 (M+H⁺).

Examples 176-178

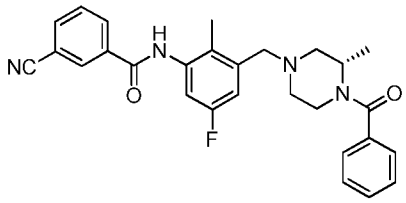
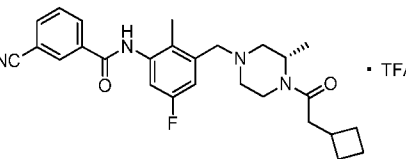
- 15 Examples 176-178 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 175.

E176: 3-cyano-N-(5-fluoro-3-(((3*S*)-4-(3-fluorocyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

E177: (S)-N-(3-((4-benzoyl-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide

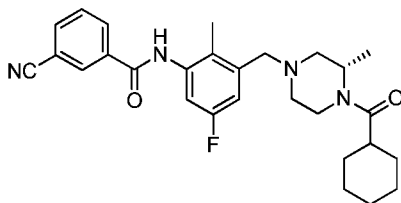
- 20 **E178:** (S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(2-cyclobutylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

Example	Structure	Characterization
E176		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.16 – 1.44 (m, 3H), 1.65 – 2.41 (m, 11H), 2.70 – 3.16 (m, 3.5H), 3.35 – 3.46 (m, 0.5H), 3.53 (s, 2H), 3.80 (d, 0.5H), 4.16 – 4.40 (m, 1H), 5.01 – 5.07 (m, 0.5H), 5.14 – 5.22 (m, 0.5H), 7.04 – 7.16 (m, 2H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.26 (d, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -76.9, -119.2, -170.0 – -170.4 (m). MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₀ F ₂ N ₄ O ₂ requires: 480, found 481 (M+H ⁺).

E177		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.36 (d, 3H), 2.07 – 2.20 (m, 1H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 1H), 2.78 (d, 2H), 3.53 (s, 2H), 4.50 (brs, 1H), 7.09 (t, 2H), 7.32 – 7.53 (m, 5H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -119.3. MS (ESI) C ₂₈ H ₂₇ FN ₄ O ₂ requires: 470, found 471 (M+H ⁺).
E178		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.21 – 1.49 (m, 3H), 1.65 – 1.99 (m, 4H), 2.06 – 2.22 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.45 – 2.75 (m, 3H), 2.86 (s, 1H), 2.99 (s, 1H), 3.03 – 3.29 (m, 2H), 3.37 – 3.68 (m, 2.5H), 4.12 (brs, 0.5H), 4.40 – 4.53 (m, 2H), 7.35 (d, 2H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 8.27 (d, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -73.3, -75.2, -77.4, -116.8. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₃₁ FN ₄ O ₂ requires: 462, found 463 (M+H ⁺).

Example 179

(S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclohexanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide (E179)



5

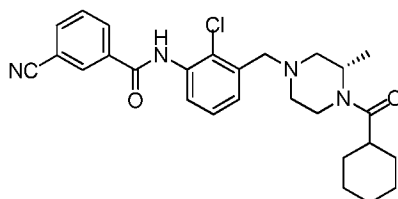
Cyclohexanecarbonyl chloride (84 mg, 0.573 mmol) was added into a mixture of (S)-3-cyano-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)benzamide (150mg, 0.409mmol) in Pyridine (4 mL) at RT. The reaction was stirred at RT overnight. After checked by LCMS, the reaction was completed. The mixture was subjected to MDAP to afford the title compound (14 mg, 0.028 mmol, 6.82 % yield) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ 1.13-1.60 (m, 8H), 1.60-1.86 (m, 5H), 1.92-2.26 (m, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.53-3.02 (m, 3.5H), 3.34-3.45 (m, 0.5H), 3.45-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.79 (d, 0.5H), 4.16-4.37 (m, 1H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.10 (ddd, 2H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ -119.2. MS (ESI) C₂₈H₃₃FN₄O₂ requires: 476, found 477 (M+H⁺).

10

15

Example 180

(S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((4-(cyclohexanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide (E180)



Cyclohexanecarboxylic acid (31.3 mg, 0.244 mmol) was added into a mixture of (S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide (90mg, 0.244mmol), HATU (139mg, 0.366mmol) and DIPEA (0.128mL, 0.732mmol) in DMF (6 mL) at RT and stirred overnight. After checked by LCMS, the reaction was completed. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was subjected to MDAP to afford the title compound (29 mg, 0.058mmol, 23.57% yield) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ 1.16-1.61 (m, 9H), 1.61-1.86 (m, 5H), 1.99-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.53-3.05 (m, 3.5H), 3.36-3.48 (m, 0.5H), 3.60-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.81 (d, 0.5H), 4.23 (brs, 0.5H), 4.32 (d, 0.5H), 4.67 (brs, 0.5H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.64 (d, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 8.27 (d, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H). MS (ESI) C₂₇H₃₁ClN₄O₂ requires: 478, found 479 (M+H⁺).

Examples 181-183

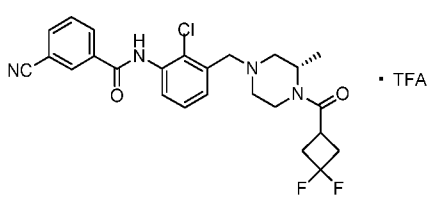
Examples 181-183 were prepared using a similar procedure to that described for Example 180.

E181: (S)-N-(3-((4-benzoyl-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-chlorophenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide

E182: (S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((4-(3-fluorobenzoyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide

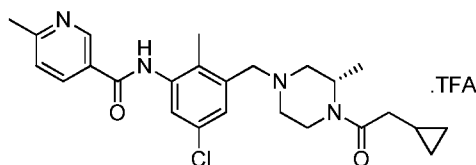
E183: (S)-N-(2-chloro-3-((4-(3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt

Example	Structure	Characterization
E181		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.39 (s, 3H), 2.09 – 2.28 (m, 1H), 2.28 – 2.42 (m, 1H), 2.56 – 3.06 (m, 2H), 3.36 – 3.58 (m, 1H), 3.67 (s, 2H), 3.79 – 4.70 (m, 2H), 7.31 – 7.43 (m, 3H), 7.43 – 7.54 (m, 4H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.96 (d, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H). MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₂₅ ClN ₄ O ₂ requires: 472, found 473 (M+H ⁺).
E182		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.39 (d, 3H), 2.12 – 2.27 (m, 1H), 2.37 (d, 1H), 2.83 (d, 2H), 3.35 – 3.60 (m, 1H), 3.61 – 3.77 (m, 2H), 3.77 – 4.72 (m, 2H), 7.12 – 7.25 (m, 3H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.45 – 7.53 (m, 2H), 7.64 (d, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 8.26 (d, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR

		(376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -113.6. MS (ESI) C ₂₇ H ₂₄ ClFN ₄ O ₂ requires: 490, found 491 (M+H ⁺).
E183		¹ H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 1.13 – 1.41 (m, 3H), 2.58 – 3.18 (m, 7H), 3.23 – 3.55 (m, 3H), 3.82 (d, 1H), 4.20 – 4.59 (m, 3H), 7.44 (t, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.63 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 8.18 (d, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H). ¹⁹ F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD- <i>d</i> ₄) δ -77.0, -84.2 (dd), -98.4 (dd). MS (ESI) C ₂₅ H ₂₅ ClF ₂ N ₄ O ₂ requires: 486, found 487 (M+H ⁺).

Example 184

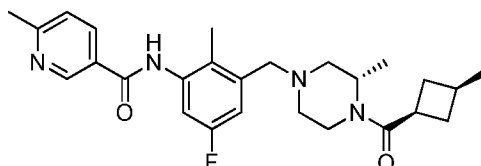
(S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(2-cyclopropylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E184)



- 5 DIPEA (0.211 mL, 1.207 mmol) was added into a mixture of 2-cyclopropylacetic acid (40.3 mg, 0.402 mmol), (S)-N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (150 mg, 0.402 mmol) and HATU (214 mg, 0.563 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) at RT. The reaction was stirred at RT overnight. After the reaction was completed, the mixture was subjected to MDAP to give the title compound (115 mg) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ 0.0
- 10 (m, 2 H), 0.4 (m, 2 H), 0.8 (m, 1 H), 1.2 (m, 3 H), 2.2 (m, 5 H), 2.6 (s, 3 H), 2.7 (m, 1 H), 2.8 (m, 1 H), 2.9 (m, 1.5 H), 3.3 (m, 2.5 H), 3.9 (m, 0.5 H), 4.3 (s, 2 H), 4.5 (m, 0.5 H), 7.4 (dd, 2 H), 7.7 (d, 1 H), 8.6 (dd, 1 H), 9.0 (d, 1 H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ -77.2. MS (ESI) C₂₅H₃₁ClN₄O₂ requires: 454, found 455 (M+H⁺).

Example 185

- 15 **N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E185)**

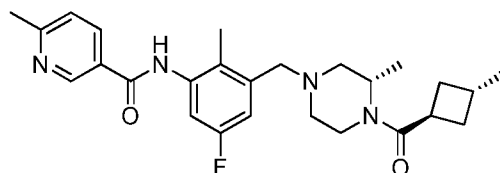


To a solution of (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (D50) (120mg, 0.337mmol), 3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (38.4mg,

0.337mmol) and HATU (128mg, 0.337mmol) in DCM (2 mL) stirred under nitrogen at 0°C was added DIEA (0.118 mL, 0.673 mmol), then the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 15 hr. The solvent was removed and the residue was purified by SFC to give the title compound (100 mg). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ ppm 1.03 (d, 3 H), 1.19 - 1.40 (m, 4 H), 1.69 - 1.92 (m, 2 H), 1.94 - 2.07 (m, 1 H), 2.18 (d, 1 H), 2.22 - 2.41 (m, 6 H), 2.63 (s, 3 H), 2.72 (d, 1 H), 2.77 - 2.89 (m, 1 H), 2.96 (t, 0.5 H), 3.07 - 3.24 (m, 1 H), 3.43 - 3.55 (m, 2 H), 3.59 (d, 0.5 H), 4.05 (brs, 0.5 H), 4.27 (d, 0.5 H), 4.62 (brs, 0.5 H), 7.09 (dd, 2 H), 7.46 (d, 1 H), 8.26 (d, 1 H), 9.00 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ ppm -119.5. MS (ESI): C₂₆H₃₃FN₄O₂ requires: 452, found 453 (M+H⁺).

Example 186

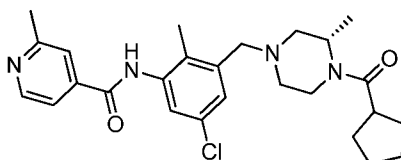
- 10 **N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((trans)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E186)**



- To a solution of (S)-N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (D50) (120 mg, 0.337mmol), 3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (38.4 mg, 0.337 mmol) and HATU (128 mg, 0.337mmol) in DCM (2 mL) stirred under nitrogen at 0°C was added DIEA (0.118 mL, 0.673mmol), then the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 15 hr. Removed the solvent and the residue was purified by SFC to give the title compound (89 mg). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ ppm 1.11-1.20 (m, 3 H), 1.24 (d, 2 H), 1.32 (d, 2 H), 1.73-1.94 (m, 2 H), 1.96-2.09 (m, 1 H), 2.19 (dd, 1 H), 2.29 (s, 3 H), 2.31-2.52 (m, 3 H), 2.63 (s, 3 H), 2.72 (d, 1 H), 2.77-2.89 (m, 1 H), 2.97 (t, 0.5 H), 3.33 - 3.43 (m, 0.5 H), 3.44-3.57 (m, 2.5 H), 3.94 (brs, 0.5 H), 4.30 (d, 0.5 H), 4.65 (brs, 0.5 H), 7.09 (dd, 2 H), 7.46 (d, 1 H), 8.26 (d, 1 H), 9.00 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ ppm -119.5. MS (ESI): C₂₆H₃₃FN₄O₂ requires: 452, found 453 (M+H⁺).

Example 187

- 25 **(S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylisonicotinamide (E187)**

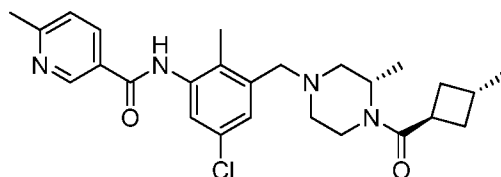


Oxalyl chloride (0.080 mL, 0.915 mmol) was added into a solution of 2-methylisonicotinic acid (86 mg, 0.629 mmol) and cat. DMF in DCM (15 mL) at 0°C. After the reaction was stirred at this

temperature for 1 hr, the mixture was concentrated (water bath at RT) to give the acyl chloride. Then the acyl chloride was added into a solution of (S)-(4-(3-amino-5-chloro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (200 mg, 0.572 mmol) (D27) in pyridine (6 mL). The reaction was stirred at RT overnight. After the reaction was completed, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was subjected to MDAP to give the title compound (88 mg) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ 1.2 (m, 3 H), 1.4-1.8 (m, 8 H), 1.8-2.0 (m, 1 H), 2.0-2.2 (m, 1 H), 2.2 (s, 3 H), 2.5 (s, 3 H), 2.6 (m, 1 H), 2.9 (m, 1.5 H), 3.0 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 0.5 H), 3.4 (m, 2 H), 3.7 (m, 0.5 H), 4.2 (m, 1 H), 4.6 (m, 0.5 H), 7.2 (dd, 2 H), 7.6 (d, 1 H), 7.7 (s, 1 H), 8.5 (d, 1 H). MS (ESI) C₂₆H₃₃ClN₄O₂ requires: 468, found 469 (M+H⁺).

10 **Example 188**

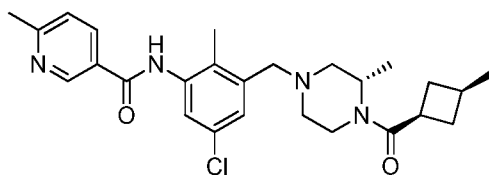
N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((trans)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E188)



To a solution of (1R,3R)-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (40.3 mg, 0.353 mmol) in DCM (5 mL), oxalyl dichloride (52.1 mg, 0.41 mmol) solution in DCM (1 mL) was added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 hr under N₂. Solvent was removed and then re-dissolved with DCM (5 mL), added to a solution of (S)-N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (D106) (85 mg, 0.228 mmol) and Et₃N (0.127 mL, 0.912 mmol) in DCM (5 mL), the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. Solvent was removed and the residual was purified with MDAP to give the title compound (35.3 mg) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ ppm 1.16 (t, 3 H), 1.23 (d, 2 H), 1.27-1.39 (m, 3 H), 1.73-1.93 (m, 2 H), 1.95-2.09 (m, 1 H), 2.18 (dd, 1 H), 2.30 (s, 3 H), 2.33- 2.53 (m, 3 H), 2.64 (s, 3 H), 2.68-2.75 (m, 1 H), 2.76-2.88 (m, 1 H), 2.97 (t, 0.5 H), 3.44-3.56 (m, 2 H), 3.94 (brs, 0.5 H), 4.31 (d, 0.5 H), 4.65 (brs, 0.5 H), 7.30 (s, 1 H), 7.35 (d, 1 H), 7.48 (d, 1 H), 8.27 (dd, 1 H), 9.00 (s, 1 H). MS (ESI): C₂₆H₃₃ClN₄O₂ requires: 468, found 469 (M+H⁺).

Example 189

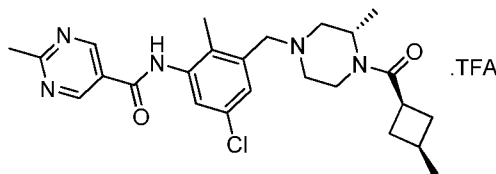
N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E189)



To a solution of (1s,3s)-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (40.3 mg, 0.353 mmol) in DCM (5mL), oxalyl chloride (0.036 mL, 0.41 mmol) solution in DCM (1mL) was added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 hr under N₂. Solvent was removed and then re-dissolved with DCM (5mL), added to a solution of (S)-N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (D106) (85 mg, 0.228 mmol) and Et₃N (0.127 mL, 0.912 mmol) in DCM (5mL), the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. Solvent was removed and the residual was purified with MDAP to give the title compound (37.1 mg) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ ppm 1.03 (d, 3 H), 1.22 (d, 2 H), 1.31 (d, 2 H), 1.66-1.91 (m, 2 H), 1.93-2.08 (m, 1 H), 2.17 (d, 1 H), 2.21-2.42 (m, 6 H), 2.63 (s, 3 H), 2.71 (d, 1 H), 2.82 (t, 1 H), 2.89-3.03 (m, 0.5 H), 3.08-3.25 (m, 1 H), 3.42-3.56 (m, 2 H), 3.59 (d, 0.5 H), 4.05 (brs, 0.5 H), 4.27 (d, 0.5 H), 4.62 (brs, 0.5 H), 7.30 (s, 1 H), 7.35 (d, 1 H), 7.47 (d, 1 H), 8.27 (dd, 1 H), 9.00 (s, 1 H). MS (ESI): C₂₆H₃₃ClN₄O₂ requires: 468, found 469 (M+H⁺).

Example 190

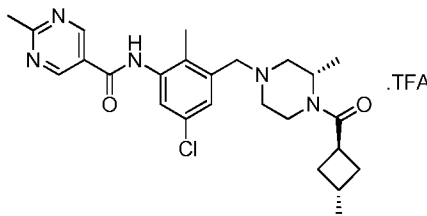
N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E190)



DIPEA (0.187 mL, 1.070 mmol) was added into a solution of (S)-N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide (D108) (200 mg, 0.535 mmol), (1s,3s)-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (0.043 mL, 0.562 mmol) and HATU (285 mg, 0.749 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) at RT and then the reaction was stirred at RT overnight. After the reaction was completed, the mixture was subjected to MDAP to give the title compound (112 mg) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ 1.8 (m, 3 H), 2.0 (m, 3 H), 2.6 (m, 2 H), 2.9-3.2 (m, 6 H), 3.5 (s, 3 H), 3.6-4.2 (m, 5.5 H), 4.5 (m, 0.5 H), 4.8-5.5 (m, 4 H), 8.4 (s, 2 H), 10.0 (s, 2 H), 11.1 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD-*d*₄) δ -73. MS (ESI) C₂₅H₃₂ClN₅O₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H⁺).

Example 191

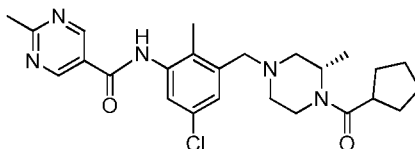
N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((trans)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E191)



DIPEA (0.280 mL, 1.605 mmol) was added into a solution of (S)-N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide (D108) (300 mg, 0.802 mmol), (1r,3r)-3-methylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid (96 mg, 0.843 mmol) and HATU (427 mg, 1.123 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) at RT and the reaction was stirred at RT overnight. After the reaction was completed, the mixture was subjected to MDAP to give the title compound (107 mg) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ 1.9 (m, 3 H), 2.1 (m, 3 H), 2.6 (m, 2 H), 2.9-3.2 (m, 6 H), 3.5 (s, 3 H), 3.6-4.3 (m, 5.5 H), 4.5 (m, 0.5 H), 4.8-5.4 (m, 3 H), 5.6 (m, 1 H), 8.4 (s, 2 H), 10.0 (s, 2 H), 11.1 (s, 1 H). ¹⁹F NMR (376 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ -74. MS (ESI) C₂₅H₃₂ClN₅O₂ requires: 469, found 470 (M+H⁺).

Example 192

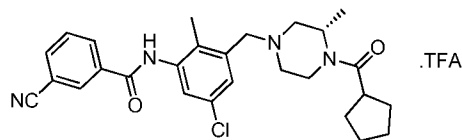
(S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide (E192)



To a solution of (S)-N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-((3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide (D108) (5 g, 13.37 mmol) and Et₃N (7.46 mL, 53.5 mmol) in DCM (100 mL) was added drop-wise cyclopentanecarbonyl chloride (2.128 g, 16.05 mmol). After addition the reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 10 min until LCMS showed that the reaction was completed. 150 mL of water was added, the organic phase was separated, dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to leave the crude product, which was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, 200-300 mesh, PE:EA=1:2) to afford the title compound (3.5 g) as white solid. LCMS: [M+H⁺] = 470.0. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 400 MHz): 10.26 (1H, s); 9.17 (2H, s); 7.41 (1H, d); 7.27 (1H, d); 4.55 (0.5H, br); 4.19-4.22 (1H, m); 3.74-3.77 (0.5H, m); 3.41-3.49 (2H, m); 3.14-3.18 (0.5H, m), 2.89-2.93 (1H, m); 2.52-2.80 (5H, m), 2.23 (3H, s); 1.45-2.14 (10H, m); 1.10-1.35 (3H, m).

Example 193

(S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-3-cyanobenzamide, trifluoroacetic acid salt (E193)



- 5 Oxalyl chloride (0.068 mL, 0.772 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of 3-cyanobenzoic acid (101 mg, 0.686 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at 40°C for 2hr. The mixture was concentrated to give the acyl chloride which was added to a solution of (S)-4-(3-amino-5-chloro-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(cyclopentyl)methanone (150 mg, 0.429 mmol) (D27) in pyridine (2 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. Water was added and the
- 10 mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by MDAP to give the title compound (88 mg) as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ 1.27-1.53 (m, 3 H) 1.56-2.00 (m, 9 H) 2.37 (s, 3 H) 2.97-3.30 (m, 3 H) 3.42-3.72 (m, 3 H) 4.24 (d, *J*=12.35 Hz, 0.5 H) 4.45-4.57 (m, 2 H) 4.69 (br. s., 0.5 H) 7.57-7.61 (m, 1 H) 7.64 (d, *J*=2.08 Hz, 1 H) 7.77 (t, *J*=7.83 Hz, 1 H) 8.01 (d, *J*=7.70 Hz, 1 H) 8.30 (d, *J*=7.95
- 15 Hz, 1 H) 8.36 (s, 1 H). MS (ESI) C₂₇H₃₁ClN₄O₂ requires: 478, found 479 (M+H⁺).

Biological Data

- As stated above, the compounds according to Formula I are RORγ modulators, and are useful in the treatment of diseases mediated by RORγ. The biological activities of the compounds according to Formula I can be determined using any suitable assay for determining the activity of a candidate
- 20 compound as a RORγ modulator, as well as tissue and in vivo models.

Dual Fluorescence Energy Transfer (FRET) Assay

- This assay is based on the knowledge that nuclear receptors interact with cofactors (transcription factors) in a ligand dependent manner. RORγ is a typical nuclear receptor in that it has an AF2 domain in the ligand binding domain (LBD) which interacts with co-activators. The sites of
- 25 interaction have been mapped to the LXXLL motifs in the co-activator SRC1(2) sequences. Short peptide sequences containing the LXXLL motif mimic the behavior of full-length co-activator.

- The assay measures ligand-mediated interaction of the co-activator peptide with the purified bacterial-expressed RORγ ligand binding domain (RORγ-LBD) to indirectly assess ligand binding. RORγ has a basal level of interaction with the co-activator SRC1(2) in the absence of ligand, thus it is
- 30 possible to find ligands that inhibit or enhance the RORγ/SRC1(2) interaction.

Materials

Generation of ROR γ -LBD bacterial expression plasmid

Human ROR γ Ligand Binding Domain (ROR γ -LBD) was expressed in *E.coli* strain BL21(DE3) as an amino-terminal polyhistidine tagged fusion protein. DNA encoding this recombinant protein
5 was sub-cloned into a modified pET21a expression vector (Novagen). A modified polyhistidine tag (MKKHHHHHHLVPRGS) was fused in frame to residues 263-518 of the human ROR γ sequence.

Protein Purification

Approximately 50 g *E.coli* cell pellet was resuspended in 300 mL of lysis buffer (30 mM
imidazole pH 7.0 and 150 mM NaCl). Cells were lysed by sonication and cell debris was removed by
10 centrifugation for 30 minutes at 20,000g at 4°C. The cleared supernatant was filtered through a 0.45
uM cellulose acetate membrane filter. The clarified lysate was loaded onto a column (XK-26) packed
with ProBond Nickel Chelating resin (Invitrogen), pre-equilibrated with 30 mM imidazole pH 7.0 and
150 mM NaCl. After washing to baseline absorbance with the equilibration buffer, the column was
developed with a gradient from 30 to 500 mM imidazole pH 7.0. Column fractions containing the
15 ROR γ -LBD protein were pooled and concentrated to a volume of 5 mls. The concentrated protein
was loaded onto a Superdex 200 column pre-equilibrated with 20 mM Tris-Cl pH 7.2 and 200 mM
NaCl. The fractions containing the desired ROR γ -LBD protein were pooled together.

Protein Biotinylation

Purified ROR γ -LBD was buffer exchanged by exhaustive dialysis [3 changes of at least 20
20 volumes (>8000x)] against PBS [100mM NaPhosphate, pH 8 and 150mM NaCl]. The concentration
of ROR γ -LBD was approximately 30uM in PBS. Five-fold molar excess of NHS-LC-Biotin (Pierce)
was added in a minimal volume of PBS. This solution was incubated with occasional gentle mixing
for 60 minutes at ambient RT. The modified ROR γ -LBD was dialyzed against 2 buffer changes - TBS
pH 8.0 containing 5mM DTT, 2mM EDTA and 2% sucrose - each at least 20 times of the volume.
25 The modified protein was distributed into aliquots, frozen on dry ice and stored at -80°C. The
biotinylated ROR γ -LBD was subjected to mass spectrometric analysis to reveal the extent of
modification by the biotinylation reagent. In general, approximately 95% of the protein had at least a
single site of biotinylation and the overall extent of biotinylation followed a normal distribution of
multiple sites ranged from one to five. A biotinylated peptide corresponding to amino acid 676 to 700
30 (CPSSHSSLTERHKILHRLLQEGSPS) of the co-activator steroid receptor coactivator SRC1(2) was
generated using similar method.

Assay

Preparation of Europium labeled SRC1(2) peptide: biotinylated SRC1(2) solution was prepared
by adding an appropriate amount of biotinylated SRC1(2) from the 100uM stock solution to a buffer

containing 10 mM of freshly added DTT from solid to give a final concentration of 40 nM. An appropriate amount of Europium labeled Streptavidin was then added to the biotinylated SRC1(2) solution in a tube to give a final concentration of 10 nM. The tube was inverted gently and incubated for 15 minutes at room temperature. Twenty-fold excess biotin from the 10 mM stock solution was added and the tube was inverted gently and incubated for 10 minutes at room temperature.

Preparation of APC labeled ROR γ -LBD: biotinylated ROR γ -LBD solution was prepared by adding an appropriate amount of biotinylated ROR γ -LBD from the stock solution to a buffer containing 10 mM of freshly added DTT from solid to give a final concentration of 40 nM. An appropriate amount of APC labeled Streptavidin was then added to the biotinylated ROR γ -LBD solution in a tube to give a final concentration of 20 nM. The tube was inverted gently and incubated for 15 minutes at room temperature. Twenty-fold excess biotin from the 10 mM stock solution was then added and the tube was inverted gently and incubated for 10 minutes at room temperature.

Equal volumes of the above-described Europium labeled SRC1(2) peptide and the APC labeled ROR γ -LBD were gently mixed together to give 20nM ROR γ -LBD, 10nM APC-Streptavidin, 20nM SRC1(2) and 5nM Europium-Streptavidin. The reaction mixtures were incubated for 5 minutes. Using a Thermo Combi Multidrop 384 stacker unit, 25 μ l of the reaction mixtures per well was added to the 384-well assay plates containing 1 μ l of test compound per well in 100% DMSO. The plates were incubated for 1hr and then read on ViewLux in Lance mode for EU/APC.

Jurkat Cell Luciferase Assay

ROR γ is known to bind to a CNS (conserved non-coding sequences) enhancer element in the IL17 promoter. In this assay, ROR γ activity is indirectly assessed using a luciferase reporter construct which contains the human IL17 promoter having the ROR γ -specific CNS enhancer element. Inhibition of ROR γ activity by a compound will result in a decrease in luciferase activity of Jurkat cells transfected with the reporter construct.

Materials

Jurkat cell line

For the luciferase reporter plasmid, the 3 Kb human IL17 promoter containing the ROR γ -specific CNS enhancer element was PCR amplified from human genomic DNA and cloned into a pGL4-Luc2/hygro reporter plasmid sequentially as XhoI-HindIII (1.1 Kb) and KpnI-XhoI (1.9 Kb) fragments. For the 1.1 Kb fragment, PCR was used to amplify human IL17 proximal promoter region from genomic DNA of 293T cells using primers as follows: forward primer, 5'-CTCGAGTAGAGCAGGACAGGGAGGAA-3' (XhoI site is underlined) and reverse primer, 5'-AAGCTTGGATGGATGAGTTTGTGCCT-3' (HindIII site is underlined). The 1.1 kb DNA bands were excised, purified, and inserted into pMD19-T Simple Vector (Takara). After DNA sequencing

confirmation, the 1.1 kb DNA was digested with XhoI and HindIII and inserted into XhoI/HindIII sites of pGL4.31[luc2P/GAL4UAS/Hygro] (Promega) to generate the pIL17-1kb-luc reporter construct. For the 1.9 Kb fragment, PCR was used to amplify human IL17 promoter region from genomic DNA using primers as follows: forward primer, 5'-

- 5 GGTACCTGCCCTGCTCTATCCTGAGT-3' (KpnI site is underlined) and reverse primer, 5'-
CTCGAGTGGTGAGTGCTGAGAGATGG-3' (XhoI site is underlined). The resulting 1.9 kb DNA bands were excised, gel purified, and cloned into a pMD19-T Simple Vector (Takara). DNA sequencing analysis revealed that there were three point mutations but none of which affected ROR γ binding. The 1.9 kb DNA fragment was released by double digestion with KpnI and XhoI and
10 inserted into pIL17-1kb-luc to generate the luciferase reporter plasmid "pIL17-3kb-CNS-luc." To overexpress ROR γ t, the full-length cDNA of human ROR γ t identical to the published sequence NM_001001523 was cloned into pcDNA3.1 at the KpnI-NotI cloning sites to generate the ROR γ t overexpression plasmid "CDNA3.1DhROR γ 49-8".

- The luciferase reporter plasmid and the ROR γ t overexpression plasmid were transfected into
15 Jurkat cell line and a stable clone was identified. The stable clone was grown in 10% dialyzed FBS in RPMI (1640) with 800ug/ml geneticin and 400ug/ml hygromycin.

Assay

- Compounds were dissolved in DMSO at three concentrations, 10mM, 400uM and 16uM, and were dispensed into 384-wells assay plate at 40nl, 12.5nl, 5nl respectively. The volume was adjusted
20 with pure DMSO to a give a final uniform volume of 40 nl Jurkat cells described above were counted and centrifuged. The growth medium was discarded and the cells were resuspended with assay medium (phenol red free RPMI) at 1E-6/ml. Cells were added to each of the compounds in the assay plates. Cells were either untreated or treated with CD3 microbeads (Miltenyi Biotec) at 1 ul beads per 500,000 cells. Cells were culture overnight and luciferase assay (Promega) was performed. Data were
25 collected by ViewLux (using luciferase greiner 384 setting).

Th17 Cell Differentiation Assay

ELISA

- Mouse CD4⁺ cells were purified using the CD4⁺ T Cell Isolation II Kit according to manufacturer's instructions (Miltenyi Biotec). 96 well plates were pre-coated with anti-mCD3
30 antibody. Un-coated wells were used as controls. CD4⁺ Cells were resuspended in RPMI 1640 complete medium and were added to the 96-well plates. Cytokine cocktail and the compound were then added to the wells. Antibodies and cytokines (all from R&D Systems) used in the assay were selected from the following: anti-mCD3; anti-mCD28; anti-mIFN γ ; anti-mIL4; mIL-6; mIL-23; mIL-1 β ; hTGF- β 1. The culture was incubated at 37°C for 3 days and supernatants were collected for

ELISA. The IL-17 ELISAs were performed according to manufacturer's instructions (R&D Systems). The results were analyzed using Prism software with non-linear regression to determine pIC50.

Intracellular staining

The Th17 differentiation culture described above was maintained for 5 days and cells were
5 analyzed by IL-17 and IFN- γ intracellular staining according to manufacturer's instructions (BD Biosciences).

Assay Data

The data described below represents a mean pIC50 value of multiple test results if the test was performed more than once. It is understood that the data illustrated below may have reasonable variation
10 depending on the specific conditions and procedures used by the person conducting the testing.

All exemplified compounds except Examples 9, 16, 26, 30, 37, 59, 83-85, 93, 94, 102, 118, 129, 130, 142, 154, 156, 158, 160, 161, 165, and 167-169 were tested in the dual FRET assay described above. All tested compounds were found to have a pIC50 between 5 and 8. For instance, the compounds of Examples 20, 66, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192 and 193 had a pIC50 of
15 approximately 7, 7.4, 6.7, 7.1, 7.1, 6.9, 7.2, 7.3, 6.8, 6.6, 6.7 and 7.2, respectively.

All exemplified compounds except Examples 9, 12, 14, 20-26, 28, 38-62, 64, 68, 69, 82, 83, 106, 107, 111, 115-120, 122-124, 126, 138, 141-145, 152, 157-162, 164, 166-170 and 172-192 were tested in the Jurkat cell luciferase assay described above. All tested compounds except Example 36 were found to have a pIC50 between 5 and 9. For instance, Example 66 and Example 193 had a mean
20 pIC50 of approximately 8.3 and 8.6. Example 36 was tested once and found to have a pIC50 below 5, the detection limit of the assay.

All exemplified compounds except Examples 2-4, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 26, 28, 48-50, 52-54, 64, 65, 68, 69, 75, 81, 86, 87, 94, 95, 105, 114-117, 122, 126, 132, 134-136, 143, 144, 146, 154, 156, 158-162, 177 and 179 were tested in the Th17 cell differentiation assay described above. All tested
25 compounds except Example 129 were found to have a pIC50 greater than 5. For instance, the compounds of Examples 20, 66, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192 and 193 had a mean pIC50 of approximately 7.5, 9.1, 7.08, 7.68, 7.43, 8.5, 8.06, 8.29, 7.89, 7.58, 8.1 and 8.3, respectively. Example 129 was tested once and found to have a pIC50 below 5, the detection limit of the assay.

EAE Studies

30 Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis (EAE) is an animal model of multiple sclerosis. The ability of a test compound to ameliorate EAE was measured in the EAE studies. Wild-type mice of the C57BL/6 (B6) strain were obtained from Shanghai Laboratory Animal Resource Center and

were maintained under pathogen-free conditions. EAE was induced by intravenous injections of 100 ng of pertussis toxin (List Biological Laboratories) and subcutaneous immunization with an emulsion composed of MOG₃₅₋₅₅ peptide (300 µg/mouse) in PBS and an equal volume of complete Freund's adjuvant containing 5 mg/ml heat-killed *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* H37Ra (Difco Laboratories) on day 0, followed by another intravenous injections of 100 ng of pertussis toxin on day 2 as described previously (Wang et al. (2006) *J. Clin. Invest.* 116: 2434-2441). For treatment of EAE, each compound or vehicle PBS was given orally from day 0 at various doses selected from 3, 10, 30 and 100 mg/kg twice a day. Mice were scored for disease severity daily using a EAE scoring system (Wang et al. (2006) *J. Clin. Invest.* 116: 2434-2441): 0, no overt signs of disease; 1, limp tail or hind limb weakness but not both; 2, limptail and paraparesis (weakness, incomplete paralysis of one or two hind limbs); 3, paraplegia (complete paralysis of two hind limbs); 4, paraplegia with forelimb weakness or paralysis; and 5, moribund state or death. Clinical score data can be expressed as means ± S.E.M.

Results

Examples 20, 62, 175, 184 and 190-192 were tested in the EAE study at one or more of the following doses: 3, 10, 30 or 100 mg/kg. Examples 20, 175, 184 and 192 were shown to delay EAE onset and lower clinical score starting at 3, 10 or 30 mg/kg. Examples 62, 190 and 191 were shown to delay EAE onset at 30 mg/kg.

In Vitro Percutaneous Studies

The in vitro percutaneous study is aimed to predict the level of percutaneous penetration obtained for a compound in a topical formulation for psoriasis. This assay coupled with the intrinsic potency of the compound are used to predict the likelihood of success of a compound to engage the target. The higher the ratio of the percutaneous penetration to the intrinsic potency, the higher the ratio of local skin concentration to the intrinsic potency and therefore the higher the chance of a compound to engage the target in a topical formulation.

The compounds were manufactured in a modified aqueous cream at pH=6.

Aqueous cream composition

Ingredients	% w/w
Cetostearyl alcohol	7.2
Cetomacrogol 1000	1.8
White soft paraffin	15.0
Liquid paraffin	6.0
Water	57.0
Na ₂ HPO ₄	0.6
Citric Acid	0.2

Propylene Glycol	10.0
Methyl paraben	0.1
Caffeine	0.1
API#1	1.0
API#2	1.0
API#3	1.0

The study was conducted with dermatomed abdominal human skin sourced from three skin donors using 2cm² Franz diffusion cells. The receiving fluid consisted of Bovine serum albumin (4% w/v) in 0.1% w/v sodium azide in Phosphate Buffer Saline and was heated at 37°C in order to obtain 32°C at the skin surface. The cream formulation was applied on the donor side at a 10 mg dose, i.e. 5 mg/cm². The samples taken at the following time points: t=0, 3, 6, 9 and 24 h. The receiver samples were then assayed using a method based upon protein precipitation with acetonitrile followed by LC/MS/MS analysis. The percutaneous flux (in ng/cm²/hr) was determined using the individual API (in a multiple composition) that had permeated into the receiver compartment over 24hrs per cm².

Results

As shown in the Table below, Examples 66, 163 and 164 were tested in the in vitro percutaneous study and showed an average percutaneous penetration over 24hr superior to 1ng/cm²/hr. Of the three compounds tested, Example 66 had the highest ratio of percutaneous penetration (Flux) to intrinsic potency (Th17 cell differentiation assay IC₅₀) and thus the best chance to engage the target in a topical formulation.

Compound	Flux over 24hrs (ng/cm ² /hr)	Th17 cell differentiation assay pIC ₅₀	Th17 cell differentiation assay IC ₅₀ (ng/mL)	Flux (ng/cm ² /hr) / IC ₅₀ (ng/mL)
Example 163	7.73	7.6	11.4	0.68
Example 164	3.12	7.7	9.3	0.33
Example 66	3.43	9.1	0.4	9.3

CIA Studies

Collagen-induced arthritis (CIA) is an animal model of rheumatoid arthritis. CIA can be induced in 8-week old male DBA/1 mice via an initial intradermal (i.d.) injection of an emulsion consisting of bovine type II collagen in CFA. Mice are intraperitoneally (i.p.) injected with bovine type II collagen 21 days later to boost the immune system, resulting in chronic inflammation in both the hind and the front paws. Each compound is given to the mice at 100mg/kg twice a day starting from day 20 after

the first immunization. Mice are examined for onset and severity of disease in a blinded manner. Arthritis symptoms can be graded by the following scoring system: grade 0, normal appearance; grade 1, slight erythema/ edema (1-3 digits); grade 2, erythema/ edema in more than 3 digits or mild swelling in ankle/wrist joint; grade 3, erythema/ edema in entire paw; grade 4, massive erythema/ edema of entire paw extending into proximal joints, ankylosis, loss of function. Each limb is graded, giving a maximum possible score of 16 per mouse. Clinical score data can be expressed as means $\pm$ s.e.m. Foot volume of the mice can be determined using a YLS-7B foot volume measuring instrument (Shandong Academy of Medical Science).

Methods of Use

The compounds of Formula (I) are modulators of ROR γ and can be useful in the treatment of diseases mediated by ROR γ , particularly autoimmune or inflammatory diseases. Examples of the inflammatory or autoimmune diseases of the invention include multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, Crohn's disease, inflammatory bowel disease, Sjorgen's syndrome, optic neuritis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, asthma, type I diabetes, neuromyelitis optica, Myasthenia Gavis, uveitis, Guillain-Barre syndrome, psoriatic arthritis, Gaves' disease and allergy. Accordingly, in another aspect the invention is directed to methods of treating autoimmune and inflammatory diseases mediated by ROR γ .

In a further aspect, the present invention also provides a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, for use in therapy.

In a further aspect, the present invention also provides a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, for use in the treatment of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases mediated by ROR γ .

In a further aspect, the present invention provides a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of multiple sclerosis.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides (S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(2-cyclopropylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E184), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of multiple sclerosis.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of psoriasis.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides (S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide (E66), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of psoriasis.

In a further aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of treatment of an inflammatory or autoimmune disease mediated by ROR γ , which comprises administering to a human in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 In yet a further aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of treating multiple sclerosis, which comprises administering to a human in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In yet a further aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of treating multiple sclerosis, which comprises administering to a human in need thereof, a therapeutically effective
10 amount of (S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(2-cyclopropylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide (E184), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In yet a further aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of treating psoriasis, which comprises administering to a human in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15 In yet a further aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of treating psoriasis, which comprises administering to a human in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of (S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide (E66), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In a further aspect, the present invention is directed to the use of a compound of Formula (I),
20 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of an inflammatory or autoimmune disease mediated by ROR γ .

In a yet further aspect, the present invention is directed to the use of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of multiple sclerosis.

25 In a yet further aspect, the present invention is directed to the use of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of psoriasis.

As used herein, "treat" in reference to a condition means: (1) to ameliorate or prevent the condition or one or more of the biological manifestations of the condition, (2) to interfere with (a) one
30 or more points in the biological cascade that leads to or is responsible for the condition or (b) one or more of the biological manifestations of the condition, (3) to alleviate one or more of the symptoms or effects associated with the condition, or (4) to slow the progression of the condition or one or more of the biological manifestations of the condition.

As indicated above, "treatment" of a condition includes prevention of the condition. The skilled artisan will appreciate that "prevention" is not an absolute term. In medicine, "prevention" is understood to refer to the prophylactic administration of a drug to substantially diminish the likelihood or severity of a condition or biological manifestation thereof, or to delay the onset of such condition or biological manifestation thereof.

The compounds of the invention may be administered by any suitable route of administration, including both systemic administration and topical administration. Systemic administration includes oral administration, parenteral administration, transdermal administration, rectal administration, and administration by inhalation. Parenteral administration refers to routes of administration other than enteral, transdermal, or by inhalation, and is typically by injection or infusion. Parenteral administration includes intravenous, intramuscular, and subcutaneous injection or infusion. Inhalation refers to administration into the human lungs whether inhaled through the mouth or through the nasal passages. Topical administration includes application to the skin as well as intraocular, otic, intravaginal, and intranasal administration.

The compounds of the invention may be administered once or according to a dosing regimen wherein a number of doses are administered at varying intervals of time for a given period of time. For example, doses may be administered one, two, three, or four times per day. Doses may be administered until the desired therapeutic effect is achieved or indefinitely to maintain the desired therapeutic effect. Suitable dosing regimens for a compound of the invention depend on the pharmacokinetic properties of that compound, such as absorption, distribution, and half-life, which can be determined by the skilled artisan. In addition, suitable dosing regimens, including the duration such regimens are administered, for a compound of the invention depend on the condition being treated, the severity of the condition being treated, the age and physical condition of the individual being treated, the medical history of the individual to be treated, the nature of concurrent therapy, the desired therapeutic effect, and like factors within the knowledge and expertise of the skilled artisan. It will be further understood by such skilled artisans that suitable dosing regimens may require adjustment given an individual's response to the dosing regimen or over time as individual needs change.

Typical daily dosages may vary depending upon the particular route of administration chosen. Typical daily dosages for oral administration range from 0.1 mg to 1000 mg. Typical daily dosages for topical administration range from about 0.001% to about 10% w/w (weight percent) and preferably from about 0.01% to about 1% w/w.

Additionally, the compounds of the invention may be administered as prodrugs. As used herein, a "prodrug" of a compound of the invention is a functional derivative of the compound which,

upon administration to an individual, eventually liberates the compound of the invention in vivo. Administration of a compound of the invention as a prodrug may enable the skilled artisan to do one or more of the following: (a) modify the onset of the compound in vivo; (b) modify the duration of action of the compound in vivo; (c) modify the transportation or distribution of the compound in vivo; 5 (d) modify the solubility of the compound in vivo; and (e) overcome or overcome a side effect or other difficulty encountered with the compound. Typical functional derivatives used to prepare prodrugs include modifications of the compound that are chemically or enzymatically cleaved in vivo. Such modifications, which include the preparation of phosphates, amides, esters, thioesters, carbonates, and carbamates, are well known to those skilled in the art.

10 Compositions

The compounds of the invention will normally, but not necessarily, be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions prior to administration to an individual. Accordingly, in another aspect the invention is directed to pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of the invention and one or more pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient.

15 The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be prepared and packaged in bulk form wherein a safe and effective amount of a compound of the invention can be extracted and then given to the individual such as with powders or syrups. Alternatively, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be prepared and packaged in unit dosage form wherein each physically discrete unit contains a safe and effective amount of a compound of the invention. When 20 prepared in unit dosage form, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention typically contain from 0.1 mg to 1000 mg.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention typically contain one compound of the invention. However, in certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention contain more than one compound of the invention. For example, in certain embodiments the 25 pharmaceutical compositions of the invention contain two compounds of the invention. In addition, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may optionally further comprise one or more additional pharmaceutically active compounds.

As used herein, "pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient" means a pharmaceutically acceptable material, composition or vehicle involved in giving form or consistency to the pharmaceutical 30 composition. Each excipient must be compatible with the other ingredients of the pharmaceutical composition when commingled such that interactions which would substantially reduce the efficacy of the compound of the invention when administered to an individual and interactions which would result in pharmaceutical compositions that are not pharmaceutically acceptable are avoided. In

addition, each excipient must of course be of sufficiently high purity to render it pharmaceutically-acceptable.

The compound of the invention and the pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient or excipients will typically be formulated into a dosage form adapted for administration to the individual by the desired route of administration. For example, dosage forms include those adapted for (1) oral administration such as tablets, capsules, caplets, pills, troches, powders, syrups, elixers, suspensions, solutions, emulsions, sachets, and cachets; (2) parenteral administration such as sterile solutions, suspensions, and powders for reconstitution; (3) transdermal administration such as transdermal patches; (4) rectal administration such as suppositories; (5) inhalation such as dry powders, aerosols, suspensions, and solutions; and (6) topical administration such as creams, ointments, lotions, solutions, pastes, sprays, foams, and gels.

Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients will vary depending upon the particular dosage form chosen. In addition, suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for a particular function that they may serve in the composition. For example, certain pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for their ability to facilitate the production of uniform dosage forms. Certain pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for their ability to facilitate the production of stable dosage forms. Certain pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for their ability to facilitate the carrying or transporting of the compound or compounds of the invention once administered to the individual from one organ, or portion of the body, to another organ, or portion of the body. Certain pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for their ability to enhance compliance.

Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients include the following types of excipients: Diluents, fillers, binders, disintegrants, lubricants, glidants, granulating agents, coating agents, wetting agents, solvents, co-solvents, suspending agents, emulsifiers, sweeteners, flavoring agents, flavor masking agents, coloring agents, anticaking agents, hemectants, chelating agents, plasticizers, viscosity increasing agents, antioxidants, preservatives, stabilizers, surfactants, and buffering agents. The skilled artisan will appreciate that certain pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may serve more than one function and may serve alternative functions depending on how much of the excipient is present in the formulation and what other ingredients are present in the formulation.

Skilled artisans possess the knowledge and skill in the art to enable them to select suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients in appropriate amounts for use in the invention. In addition, there are a number of resources that are available to the skilled artisan which describe pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients and may be useful in selecting suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients. Examples include Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Mack Publishing

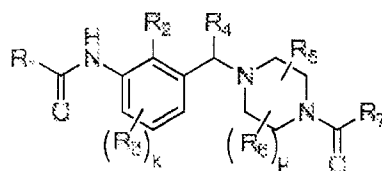
Company), The Handbook of Pharmaceutical Additives (Gower Publishing Limited), and The Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients (the American Pharmaceutical Association and the Pharmaceutical Press).

5 The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention are prepared using techniques and methods known to those skilled in the art. Some of the methods commonly used in the art are described in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Mack Publishing Company).

10 In one aspect, the invention is directed to a solid oral dosage form such as a tablet or capsule comprising a safe and effective amount of a compound of the invention and a diluent or filler. Suitable diluents and fillers include lactose, sucrose, dextrose, mannitol, sorbitol, starch (e.g. corn starch, potato starch, and pre-gelatinized starch), cellulose and its derivatives (e.g. microcrystalline cellulose), calcium sulfate, and dibasic calcium phosphate. The oral solid dosage form may further comprise a binder. Suitable binders include starch (e.g. corn starch, potato starch, and pre-gelatinized starch), gelatin, acacia, sodium alginate, alginic acid, tragacanth, guar gum, povidone, and cellulose and its derivatives (e.g. microcrystalline cellulose). The oral solid dosage form may further comprise
15 a disintegrant. Suitable disintegrants include croscopovidone, sodium starch glycolate, croscarmellose, alginic acid, and sodium carboxymethyl cellulose. The oral solid dosage form may further comprise a lubricant. Suitable lubricants include stearic acid, magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, and talc.

CLAIMS

1. A compound of Formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula I

5 wherein:

R_1 is selected from the group consisting of:

- C_1 - C_6 alkyl;
- methyl substituted with i) C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl; ii) phenoxy; or iii) a phenyl and a second substituent selected from the group consisting of: methyl, halo and methoxy;
- 10 - ethyl substituted with i) phenyl, said phenyl is optionally substituted with halo or methoxy, or ii) heteroaryl;
- benzyl, wherein the phenyl group of said benzyl is optionally substituted with halo, methoxy or $SO_2CH_2CH_3$;
- C_2 alkenyl optionally substituted with one F and one phenyl;
- 15 - C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, said cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, methyl and F; or said cycloalkyl is optionally fused to a phenyl ring;
- heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two C_1 - C_3 alkyl;
- heteroaryl optionally substituted with one to two substituents selected from
- 20 the group consisting of: C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy and CF_3 ; and
- phenyl substituted with one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of:
 - i) halo;
 - ii) CN;
 - 25 iii) C_1 - C_3 alkyl optionally substituted with one to three F;
 - iv) C_1 - C_3 alkoxy;
 - v) $(CH_2)_nNR^aR^b$;

vi) $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$; and

vii) CH_2OCH_3 ;

R_2 is halo or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl;

R_3 is halo or methyl;

5 R_4 is H or methyl;

R_5 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl;

R_6 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl;

R_7 is selected from the group consisting of:

10 - $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_7$ alkyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halo, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_5$ cycloalkyl and CF_3 ; and

- $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of F, CH_2F , CHF_2 , methyl and methoxy;

each k is 0 or 1; each p is 0 or 1; each n is 0, 1 or 2;

each R^a is H or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl; and each R^b is H or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl.

15

2. The compound or salt according to claim 1, wherein R_1 is heteroaryl substituted with $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl.

3. The compound or salt according to claim 2, wherein R_1 is pyridinyl substituted with
20 methyl.

4. The compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 3, wherein R_2 is methyl.

5. The compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 4, wherein k is 1 and R_3 is Cl or
25 F.

6. The compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 5, wherein R_4 is H.

7. The compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 6, wherein R_5 is methyl.
30

8. The compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 7, wherein p is 0.
9. The compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 8, wherein R₇ is C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or two F or methyl.
10. The compound or salt according to claim 9, wherein R₇ is cyclobutyl substituted with methyl or two F.
11. The compound or salt according to claim 9, wherein R₇ is cyclopentyl.
12. The compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 8, wherein R₇ is methyl substituted with cyclopropyl.
13. The compound or salt according to claim 1 wherein the compound is selected from:
(S)-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide;
(S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide;
(S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(3,3-difluorocyclobutanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide;
(S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(2-cyclopropylacetyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide;
N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide;
N-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((trans)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide;
N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((trans)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide;
N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide;

N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide;

5 N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((trans)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide; and

(S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxamide.

10 14. The compound according to claim 1 which is (S)-N-(5-chloro-3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-2-methylphenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15 15. The compound according to claim 1 which is (S)-3-cyano-N-(3-((4-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)benzamide; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

16. The compound according to claim 1 which is N-(5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(((S)-3-methyl-4-((cis)-3-methylcyclobutanecarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-6-methylnicotinamide;
20 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

17. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt according to any one of claims 1-16 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

25

18. Use of the compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt according to any one of claims 1-16 in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of multiple sclerosis.

19. Use of the compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt according to any one of
30 claims 1-16 in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of psoriasis.